



RADIO ACCESS NETWORK

OSS INTERFACE

	Written by	Approved by	Validated by
Name	Olivier MATHE	Nicolas POULAIN	Stéphane TRICOT
Entity	DRD Core Network	DRD Validation	DOP
Date	2018/01/22	2018/02/12	2018/02/12

HISTORIC

Version	Modification	Author	Date
0.9.0	First release	OMA	2016/11/02
0.9.1	Push API	ABA	2016/11/14
1.1.2	AesKey management Authorized/mandatory fields Cluster management (geolocAlgorithm) Endpoint (add fnctDown) updateClusterEndPoint passe en PATCH Alarm count, notification count patchCustomer Cluster management	OMA	2017/01/19
1.1.12	create : getLnsEquipmentsLastEvents, changeFleetCustomer, markRxUnsentMessageAsRead, getClusterLastEvents, getLnsEquipmentsLastEvents	OMA MTH	2017/05/10

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 1 / 349
Strict confidential			

	update : attachFleetToCustomer, detachFleetFromCustomer, getFleet, getFleets, getTasks, patchCustomerCluster, getActions		
2.0.2	PushRxMessage createClusterEndpoint, getClusterEndPoint, updateClusterEndpoint, createClusterEndpoints, getEndpoints, getClusterEndpoints, getEquipments, getFleetEquipments, createLnsEquipment, getLnsEquipment, patchLnsEquipment, getLnsEquipments, createLoraStation, getLoraStation, updateLoraStation, patchLoraStation, getLoraStations create : getWebServices, getDtos, getDto, getLoraStations, getCustomerLoraStations	OMA	2017/07/11
2.0.5	update : RxMessageStationsDto getEndpointRxMessage (messageld type string)	OMA	2017/08/28
2.1.0	create : getLogs, getLogsOrigins, createLoraStations, getClusters, ProgressMonitorDto, getCreateLoraStationsStatus, getLoraStation, GetLbsSolvers, startWorkflow, getWorkflowList, getWorkflowProcessHistory, getWorkflowProcessVariables, getWorkflowProcessActivityHistory, CsvEndpointDto, SelectionDto, ItemDto, LbsSolverDto, HistoricActivityInstanceDto, HistoricVariableInstanceDto, HistoricProcessInstanceDto, ProcessDefinitionDto, createUserSelection, getUserSelection, getUserSelections, deleteUserSelection, getEndpoint update : RxMessageStationsDto, ClusterDto, getLnsEquipmentLastEvents, EquipmentDto, LoraStationDto, EndpointDto, MetaFieldDto, getLoraStations, getLoraStation(renamed to getCustomerLoraStation) createCluster, createCustomerCluster, getCluster, patchCluster, patchCustomerCluster : remove tkm fields getLnsEquipmentAesKeys (role has changed) LoraStationStatisticsDto(getLastLoraStationStatistics, LoraStationLoraStatisticsDto) createClusterEndpoints (rename to createEndpoints), updateEquipmentsFirmware CsvEndpointDto, CsvLoraStationDto, EndpointDto, EquipmentDto, LnsEquipmentDto, LoraStationDto (Add region AUSTRALIA_915_928) getCurrentEquipmentManagement (role), getCurrentEquipmentManagementTask (role) delete : QueryReportDto(EquipmentVersionDto(getEquipmentVersions, getLastEquipmentVersion, getCurrentEquipmentVersionTask), LoraStationConfigurationDto(getLoraStationConfigurations, getLastLoraStationConfiguration, getCurrentLoraStationConfigurationTask)) UnsentRxMessageUserDataDto(getClusterUnsentRxMessages, pushRxMessages)	CJO, OMA	2017/10/02
2.1.2	update : updateEquipmentsFirmware	OMA	2017/10/09
2.1.3	delete : deleteLnsEquipment	OMA	2017/10/25
2.2.0	create : getMetrics, createLoraStationsDeletion, getLoraStationsDeletion, createEndpointsDeletion, getEndpointsDeletion,	OMA, CJO,	2017/12/11

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 2 / 349
Strict confidential		

	<p>createLoraStationsExport, getLoraStationsExport, getWorkflowProcessDefinition, createWorkflow, GetWorkflowProcessHistoryList, createEndpointsExport, getEndpointsExport, getCustomersLastEventsCounters, getLnsCustomersLastEventsCounters, getLnsCustomersEquipmentsLastEvents, getEndpointMessages, GetWorkflowProcessHistoryListGroupByBusinessKey</p> <p>update : progressMonitorDto, GetWorkflowProcessDefinitionList (update of GetWorkflowList), getWorkflowProcessHistory, getLnsEquipmentAesKeys(change role), LnsLastEventDto</p> <p>getCustomerLastEventsCounters(response dto has changed), getCustomerLnsLastEventsCounters(response dto has changed), WsDto</p> <p>patchCustomerUser(change rule), deleteCustomerUser(change rule), addRoleToUser(change rule), removeRoleFromUser(change rule), WsDto, CsvEndpointDto(createEndpoints), EndpointDto(createClusterEndpoint, getClusterEndpoint, getClusterEndpoints, getEndpoint, getEndpoints, updateClusterEndpoint), getDtos, startWorkflow</p> <p>delete :</p>	JLS	
2.2.1	update : details about HTTPS	OMA	2018/01/15
2.2.2	update : getApplication(add parameter), LoraStationConfigurationDto(configVpn not authorized)	OMA	2018/01/22
2.2.3		ABA	12/02/2018

Method or dto in red contains an API breaking change.

A dto API breaking change causes the breaking change of all the dependent web services : **dtoA(ws1, ws2)**

For any support request please send an email to this address : support@kerlink.fr

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 3 / 349
Strict confidential			

INDEX

1.	Introduction.....	18
2.	OSS REST API	19
2.1	Introduction.....	19
2.2	REST architecture	20
2.3	Overview.....	21
2.3.1	DTO.....	21
2.4	General rules	21
2.4.1	Encoding the parameters of the URL	22
2.4.2	Naming and case	22
2.4.1	CSV files	22
2.5	HTTP status.....	23
2.6	Response body	23
2.7	Case sensitive	23
2.8	Navigation	24
2.8.1	Base URL	24
2.8.2	Entry web service	24
2.9	Request parameters.....	24
2.9.1	Fields parameter	25
2.10	Asynchronous web services ()	25
2.10.1	Criteria request parameter	27
2.11	Simple response	27
2.12	Paginated response	28
2.12.1	Pagination.....	28
2.12.2	Sorting the results	29
2.12.3	Searching	30
2.12.3.1	Nested operand	30
2.12.4	Versioning.....	34
2.13	Authorized field, mandatory field	35
2.14	Security.....	36

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 4 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.14.1	HTTPS.....	36
2.14.2	JWT token.....	36
2.14.3	Roles	36
2.14.3.1	User and roles	37
2.14.3.2	Web services authorization access	37
2.15	Error management	38
2.16	Common controller	39
2.16.1	Conventions.....	39
2.16.2	Application controller.....	40
2.16.2.1	Getting the application	41
2.16.2.1	Creating or updating the application settings	42
2.16.2.1	Getting the application settings.....	43
2.16.2.1	Getting an application setting.....	44
2.16.2.2	Updating an application setting.....	45
2.16.2.1	Deleting an application setting	46
2.16.2.2	Getting the list of web services.....	47
2.16.2.3	Getting the list of DTO	48
2.16.2.4	Getting a DTO.....	49
2.16.2.5	Getting the RAN logs.....	50
2.16.2.6	Getting the RAN logs Origins	51
2.16.1	Action controller.....	52
2.16.1.1	Getting the list of actions.....	53
2.16.1.1	Getting the logs of one action	54
2.17	Base Station Controller (BSC)	55
2.17.1	Login controller	56
2.17.1.1	Log in	57
2.17.1.2	Request a new password	59
2.17.1.3	Reseting the password.....	60
2.17.2	Customer controller	61
2.17.2.1	Creating a new customer	62
2.17.2.2	Getting a customer	63
2.17.2.3	Updating a customer.....	64

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 5 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.2.4	Patching a customer	65
2.17.2.5	Deleting a customer	66
2.17.2.6	Getting the list of customers	67
2.17.2.7	Creating the customer settings.....	68
2.17.2.8	Getting the customer settings	69
2.17.2.9	Getting a customer setting	70
2.17.2.10	Updating a customer setting	71
2.17.2.11	Deleting a customer setting	72
2.17.2.1	Getting the customer last events counters	73
2.17.2.2	Getting the last events counters of all customers.....	74
2.17.3	Role controller.....	75
2.17.3.1	Creating a new role	76
2.17.3.2	Getting a role	77
2.17.3.3	Updating a role.....	78
2.17.3.4	Deleting a role.....	79
2.17.3.5	Getting the list of roles	80
2.17.4	User controller.....	81
2.17.4.1	Expiration	81
2.17.4.2	Enabled.....	81
2.17.4.3	Creating a new user	82
2.17.4.4	Getting a user.....	83
2.17.4.5	Patching a user.....	84
2.17.4.6	Deleting a user	85
2.17.4.7	Getting the list of users.....	86
2.17.4.8	Changing the customer of a user	87
2.17.4.9	Getting the connected user	88
2.17.4.10	Getting the user roles.....	89
2.17.4.11	Adding a role to a user	90
2.17.4.12	Removing a role from a user	91
2.17.5	User selection controller	92
2.17.5.1	Creating a new user selection.....	93
2.17.5.1	Getting a user selection	94

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 6 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.5.1	Getting the list selections of a user	95
2.17.5.1	Deleting a user selection.....	96
2.17.6	Fleet controller	97
2.17.6.1	Creating a new fleet.....	98
2.17.6.1	Creating a new customer fleet.....	99
2.17.6.2	Getting a fleet	100
2.17.6.3	Updating a fleet	101
2.17.6.4	Updating a customer fleet	102
2.17.6.5	Deleting a fleet.....	103
2.17.6.6	Deleting a customer fleet.....	104
2.17.6.7	Getting the list of fleets	105
2.17.6.8	Getting the fleet last operations.....	106
2.17.6.9	Getting the fleet statistics.....	107
2.17.6.10	Getting the customer fleets	109
2.17.6.11	Getting a customer fleet	110
2.17.6.12	Attaching a fleet to a customer.....	111
2.17.6.13	Detaching a fleet from its customer.....	112
2.17.6.1	Changing the fleet customer.....	113
2.17.6.2	Getting the fleet events	114
2.17.6.3	Getting the fleet last events	116
2.17.6.4	Getting the fleet last events counters	117
2.17.7	Repository controller.....	118
2.17.7.1	Getting a file from the repository	119
2.17.7.2	Putting a file on the repository	120
2.17.8	Equipment controller	121
2.17.8.1	Getting the list of equipments.....	122
2.17.8.2	Getting a fleet equipment.....	123
2.17.8.3	Getting the list of equipments of a fleet.....	124
2.17.8.4	Getting the events of an equipment.....	125
2.17.8.1	Getting the last events of an equipment.....	127
2.17.8.2	Getting the last statistics of an equipment.....	128
2.17.8.1	Patching a last event of an equipment	129

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 7 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.8.2	Getting the equipment connections.....	130
2.17.8.3	Getting the last equipment connection.....	131
2.17.8.4	Getting the current equipment control	132
2.17.8.5	Getting the current equipment control task	134
2.17.8.6	Updating the current equipment control	135
2.17.8.7	Getting the equipment SNMP logs	136
2.17.8.8	Getting the SNMP logs of a transaction.....	137
2.17.8.9	Getting the equipment last operations	138
2.17.8.10	Getting the equipment versions.....	139
2.17.8.11	Getting the last equipment versions.....	140
2.17.8.12	Getting the equipment current version	141
2.17.8.13	Getting the equipment current version task.....	142
2.17.8.14	Changing the equipment fleet.....	143
2.17.8.15	Getting the current equipment management	144
2.17.8.16	Getting the current equipment management task.....	145
2.17.8.17	Updating the current equipment management.....	146
2.17.8.18	Updating the firmware of a list of equipments.....	148
2.17.9	Command controller	150
2.17.9.1	Executing a <code>ls</code> command on an equipment	151
2.17.9.2	Getting the <code>ls</code> command result	152
2.17.9.3	Executing a <code>mkdir</code> command on an equipment	153
2.17.9.4	Executing a <code>get</code> command on an equipment.....	154
2.17.9.5	Getting the <code>get</code> command task	155
2.17.9.6	Executing a <code>put</code> command on an equipment	156
2.17.9.7	Executing a <code>mv</code> command on an equipment	158
2.17.9.8	Executing a <code>rm</code> command on an equipment	160
2.17.9.9	Executing a <code>cp</code> command on an equipment	162
2.17.9.10	Executing a command on an equipment	164
2.17.9.11	Getting the command result	165
2.17.10	LORA station controller	166
2.17.10.1	Creating a new LORA station.....	167
2.17.10.1	Creating a list of LORA stations	168

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 8 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.10.2	Getting the status of createLoraStations	169
2.17.10.3	Getting a LORA station belonging to a customer	170
2.17.10.1	Getting a LORA station	171
2.17.10.2	Updating a LORA station	172
2.17.10.3	Patching a LORA station	173
2.17.10.4	Deleting a LORA station.....	174
2.17.10.5	Deleting a list of LORA stations	175
2.17.10.6	Getting the LoraStations deletion	176
2.17.10.7	Getting the list of LORA stations	177
2.17.10.1	Getting the list of LORA stations attached to a customer	178
2.17.10.2	Getting the list of LORA stations attached to a fleet	179
2.17.10.3	Getting a list of LORA station configurations	180
2.17.10.4	Getting the last LORA station configuration	181
2.17.10.5	Getting the current LORA station configuration	182
2.17.10.6	Getting the current LORA station configuration task.....	184
2.17.10.7	Updating the current LORA station configuration	185
2.17.10.8	Getting the LORA station modems.....	187
2.17.10.9	Getting the LORA station modems task	188
2.17.10.10	Creating a LORA station modem spectrum.....	189
2.17.10.11	Getting a LORA station modem spectrum task.....	190
2.17.10.1	Exporting the LORA stations.....	191
2.17.10.2	Getting the LoraStations export.....	192
2.17.11	LORA station statistics controller	193
2.17.11.1	Getting the numeric statistics of a LORA station	194
2.17.11.2	Getting the term statistics of a LORA station.....	196
2.17.11.3	Getting the last LORA station statistics	198
2.17.12	Task controller	199
2.17.12.1	Getting a task.....	200
2.17.12.2	Getting a list of tasks	201
2.17.12.3	Getting the messages of a task	203
2.17.1	Metric controller	204
2.17.1.1	Getting the metrics	205

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 9 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.18	Radio Network Controller (RNC)	206
2.18.1	Lora Station Modem controller	207
2.18.1.1	Getting the statistics of LORA station modem	208
2.19	LoRa Network Server LNS.....	209
2.19.1	Group controller	210
2.19.1.1	Getting the customer last LNS events counters	211
2.19.1.2	Getting the last LNS events counters of all customers	212
2.19.2	Cluster controller.....	213
2.19.2.1	Creating a new cluster	214
2.19.2.2	Creating a new customer cluster	215
2.19.2.3	Getting a cluster	216
2.19.2.4	Patching a cluster	217
2.19.2.5	Deleting a cluster	218
2.19.2.6	Getting a customer cluster	219
2.19.2.7	Patching a customer cluster.....	220
2.19.2.8	Deleting a customer cluster	221
2.19.2.9	Getting the clusters of a customer	222
2.19.2.10	Getting the clusters	223
2.19.2.1	Getting the not sent RX messages of a cluster	224
2.19.2.2	Marking an unsent RX message as read	225
2.19.2.3	Getting the cluster last events	226
2.19.2.4	Getting the cluster last events counters.....	227
2.19.3	Endpoint controller	228
2.19.3.1	Creating a new cluster endpoint.....	229
2.19.3.2	Getting an endpoint	230
2.19.3.3	Getting a cluster endpoint	231
2.19.3.4	Updating an endpoint	232
2.19.3.5	Deleting a cluster endpoint.....	233
2.19.3.6	Deleting a list of endpoints	234
2.19.3.7	Getting the endpoints deletion status.....	235
2.19.3.8	Moving a cluster endpoint	236
2.19.3.9	Getting the positions of an endpoint.....	237

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 10 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.3.10	Getting the LnsEquipments of an endpoint	238
2.19.3.11	Creating a list of endpoints	239
2.19.3.12	Getting the status of createEndpoints	240
2.19.3.13	Getting the list of endpoints	241
2.19.3.14	Getting the list of endpoints of a cluster.....	242
2.19.3.15	Getting the last events of an endpoint	243
2.19.3.16	Patching a last event of an endpoint.....	244
2.19.3.17	Getting the events of one endpoint	245
2.19.3.18	Resetting the frame counter down of an endpoint	246
2.19.3.19	Exporting the endpoints	247
2.19.3.20	Getting the endpoints export.....	248
2.19.3.21	Getting the messages of an enpoint	249
2.19.4	LnsEquipment controller	250
2.19.4.1	Getting a LNS equipment	251
2.19.4.2	patching a LNS equipment	252
2.19.4.3	Deleting a LNS equipment	253
2.19.4.4	Getting the LNS equipments.....	254
2.19.4.5	Getting the LNS equipment last TX messages	255
2.19.4.6	Getting the LNS equipment last RX messages	256
2.19.4.7	Getting all LNS equipments last events	257
2.19.4.8	Getting all LNS equipments last events of all customers	258
2.19.4.9	Getting the events of one LNS equipment	259
2.19.4.10	Getting a LNS equipment last events	260
2.19.4.11	Patching a last event of an LNS equipment.....	261
2.19.4.12	Getting the LNS equipments last events counters.....	262
2.19.5	LnsEquipment AES key controller	263
2.19.5.1	Creating a new LNS equipment AES key	264
2.19.5.2	Deleting a LNS equipment AES key	265
2.19.5.3	Getting the LNS equipment list of AES keys	266
2.19.6	RX message controller	267
2.19.6.1	Getting the endpoint RX messages.....	268
2.19.6.2	Getting an endpoint RX message.....	269

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 11 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.7	TX message controller	270
2.19.7.1	Getting the endpoint TX messages	271
2.19.7.2	Getting an endpoint TX message	272
2.19.7.3	Sending an endpoint TX message	273
2.19.8	Workflow controller	274
2.19.8.1	Starting a workflow	275
2.19.8.2	Get the list of available workflows	276
2.19.8.3	Get an executed workflow	277
2.19.8.4	Get the list of executed workflows	278
2.19.8.5	Get the list of executed workflows grouped by business keys.....	279
2.19.8.6	Get the list of variables used in a process	280
2.19.8.7	Get the activity history of a process	281
2.19.8.8	Get a process definition	282
2.19.8.9	Delete a process definition	283
2.19.8.10	Create a new workflow	284
2.20	Location Based Service (LBS)	285
2.20.1	LBS Error Controller	286
2.20.1.1	Getting the LBS errors	286
2.20.1.2	Getting the LBS solvers' names.....	287
3.	OSS PUSH API	288
3.1	Push via a HTTP request	288
3.2	Push via WebSocket	288
3.3	Join request	289
3.4	PushRxMessage	291
3.5	TXMessageStatus	292
4.	Annex A : Data Transfer Objects	293
4.1	Types.....	293
4.2	Mandatory field.....	293
4.3	Authorized field.....	293
4.4	AcceptDto.....	293
4.5	ActionDto.....	294
4.6	ActionParameter	294

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 12 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.7	AesKeyDto	294
4.8	ApplicationDto.....	294
4.9	ApplicationSettingDto	295
4.10	CommandDto	295
4.11	CsvEndpointDto.....	295
4.12	CsvLoraStationDto	296
4.13	ClusterDto.....	297
4.14	ClusterLastEventCounterDto.....	298
4.15	CustomerDto	298
4.16	CustomersLastEventsCountersDto.....	299
4.16.1	CustomerLastEventsCountersDto	299
4.16.2	FleetCountersDto	299
4.17	CustomersLnsLastEventsCountersDto	299
4.17.1	CustomerLnsLastEventsCountersDto.....	300
4.17.2	StationsCountersDto	300
4.17.3	ClusterCountersDto	300
4.18	FleetLastEventCounterDto	300
4.18.1	StationsLastEventCounterListDto.....	301
4.18.2	ClusterLastEventCounterDto.....	301
4.18.3	ClusterLastEventCounterListDto	301
4.18.4	CounterDto.....	301
4.19	CustomerSettingDto.....	301
4.20	DetailedMoteRXMessageDto	301
4.21	EndpointDto	302
4.22	EndpointPositionDto	303
4.23	EquipmentDto	304
4.24	EquipmentConnectionDto.....	305
4.25	EquipmentControlDto	306
4.26	EquipmentEventDto	307
4.27	EquipmentManagementDto	308
4.28	EquipmentSnmpLogDto	309
4.29	EquipmentStateDto.....	309

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 13 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.30	EquipmentVersionDto	310
4.31	ErrorDto	310
4.32	FleetDto	311
4.33	FleetEquipmentsStatisticDto	311
4.34	FleetLastEventCounterDto	311
4.35	FileDto	311
4.36	HistoricActivityInstanceDto	311
4.37	HistoricProcessInstanceDto	312
4.38	HistoricVariableInstanceDto	313
4.39	HistoricProcessInstanceListByBusinessKeyDto	313
4.40	ItemDto	313
4.41	JoinRequestDto	314
4.42	JwtDto	314
4.43	LastEventCounterDto	314
4.44	LastEventDto	315
4.45	LastOperationDto	316
4.46	LastStatisticDto	316
4.47	LbsErrorDto	317
4.48	LbsSolverDto	317
4.49	LnsCounterDto	317
4.50	LnsEquipmentDto	317
4.51	MessageDto	318
4.51.1	MacDto	318
4.51.2	MessageRxpkTxpkDto	319
4.51.3	RsigDto	320
4.52	LnsEventDto	321
4.53	LnsEquipmentsLastEventCountersDto	322
4.53.1	StationsLastEventCounterListDto	322
4.53.2	CounterDto	322
4.54	LnsEquipmentWhichSawEndpointDto	322
4.55	LnsLastEventDto	322
4.56	LnsLastEventCounterDto	323

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 14 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.1	LogDto	323
4.2	LoraStationDto	324
4.3	LoraStationConfigurationDto	325
4.4	LoraStationModemDto.....	326
4.5	LoraStationModemStatisticDto.....	326
4.6	LoraStationNumericStatisticsDto	327
4.7	LoraStationStatisticsDto	327
4.8	LoraStationTermStatisticsDto	329
4.9	ModemStatisticInterferDto	329
4.10	MetaDto	329
4.11	MetaFieldDto.....	329
4.12	MetricsDto	330
4.13	NumericStatisticDto	330
4.14	PaginatedDto.....	330
4.15	ProcessDefinitionDto.....	331
4.16	ProgressMonitorDto.....	331
4.17	RoleDto.....	332
4.18	RxMessageDto.....	332
4.19	RxMessageStationsDto.....	333
4.20	RxPathDto.....	333
4.21	SelectionDto	334
4.22	TaskDto.....	334
4.23	TaskMessageDto	335
4.24	TxMessageDto	335
4.25	TxMessageHistoricDto.....	336
4.26	UnsentRxMessageDto	336
4.27	UnsentRxMessageUserDataDto	336
4.28	UnsentRxMessageGatewayDto.....	337
4.28.1	UserDto	338
4.29	VersionDto.....	339
4.30	WanInterfaceTypeDto	339
4.31	WsDto.....	339

6. Annex B : Error codes 341

6.1 Error code list 342

6.1.1 LNS Error code list 344

6.2 Exchanges samples 346

6.2.1 login 346

6.2.1.1 Request 346

6.2.1.2 Response 347

6.2.2 getRoles 347

6.2.3 request 347

6.2.4 Response 347

FIGURES

Figure 1 - Sequence diagram of asynchronous web service 26

Figure 2 - Condition tree example..... 30

Figure 3 - Example of error sent in the response body 341

REFERENCES

Reference	Document / link	Description
[1]		
[2]		
[3]		

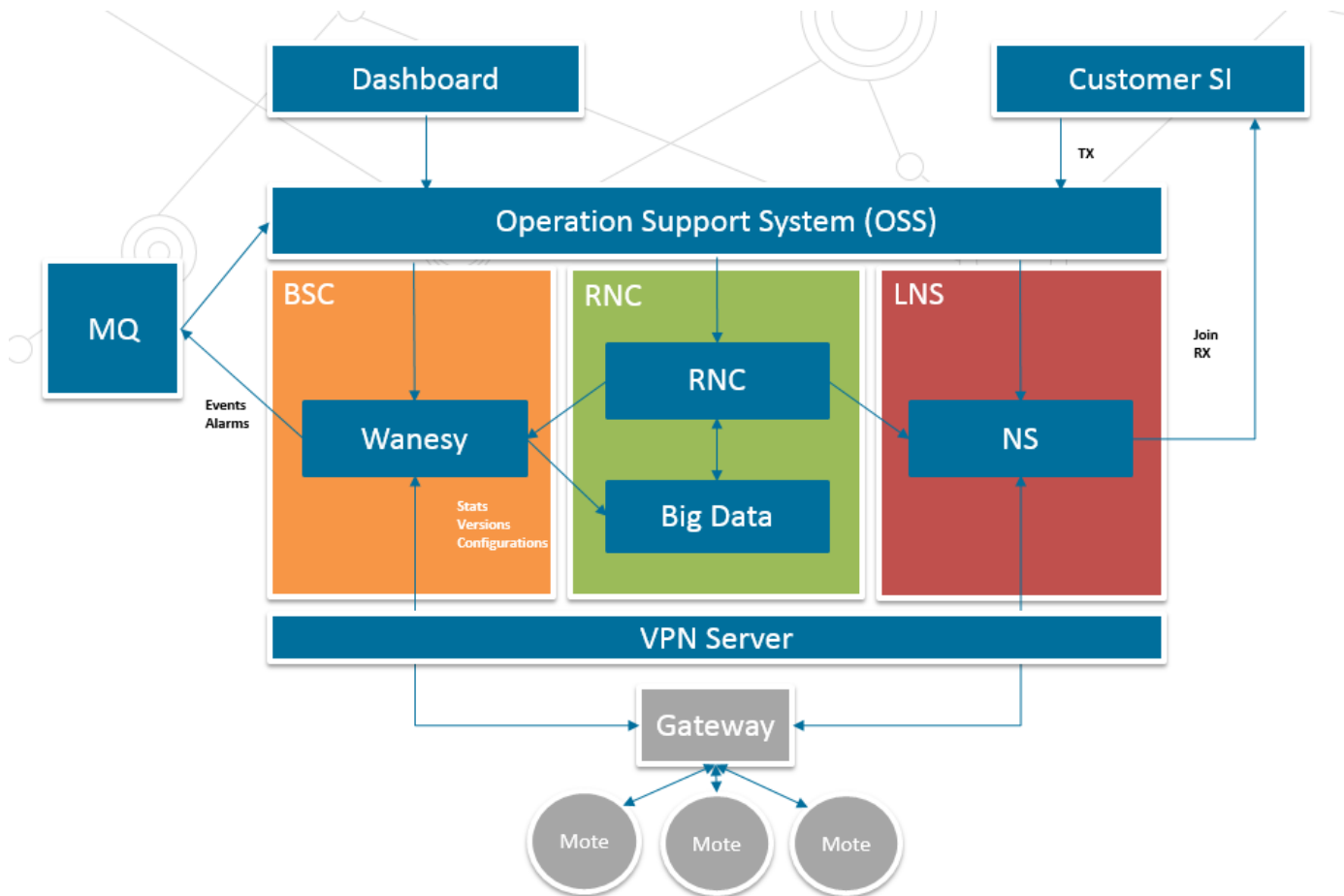
GLOSSARY

Abbreviation	Description
API	Application Programming Interface
APN	Access Point Name
BSC	Base Station Controller
CPU	Central Processor Unit
DTO	Data Transfer Object
EUI	Extended Unique Identifier (EUI-64)
GPS	Global Positioning System
GSM	Global System for Mobile communication
IP	Internet Protocol
JSON	JavaScript Object Notation
JWT	JSON Web Token
OSS	Operation Support System https://fr.wikipedia.org/wiki/Operations_Support_System
LNS	Lora Network Server
LoRa	Long Range
RAN	Radio Access Network
REST	REpresentational State Transfer
RNC	Radio Network Controller
UTC	Universal Time Coordinated

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 17 / 349
Strict confidential		

1. Introduction

This document presents the OSS (Operational Support System) interface of the Kerlink RAN (Radio Access Network) platform.



Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 18 / 349
Strict confidential		

2. OSS REST API

2.1 Introduction

OSS stands for **O**peration **S**upport **S**ystem. It provides all the REST web services which allow you to manage the IOT platform.

The OSS web services are divided into four main functionals domains :

- The Base Station Controller **BSC**
- The LoRa Network Station **LNS**
- The Radio Network Controller **RNC**
- The Location Based Service **LBS**

BSC manages the fleets of equipments which belongs to customers. It also allows you to manage the users and their roles.

LNS provides the web services which concern the endpoints and clusters.

RNC contains all the web services which concern the radio aspects.

LBS contains the web services which concern the localization of endpoints.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 19 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.2 REST architecture

REST is an architecture style which relies on a stateless, client-server, cacheable communications protocol. REST stands for **RE**presentational **S**tate **T**ransfer. RESTful is also used. It refers to web services implementing such an architecture.

Restful web services are Platform-independent, Language-independent, and Standards-based. They runs on top of **HTTP**.

A Restful Web services architecture follows basic design principles:

- It exposes a tree of resources via URI
- It is stateless. Each request from any client contains all the information necessary to service the request, and session state is held in the client.
- A resource is represented by an hypermedia type, for example JSON
- It uses HTTP methods explicitly (GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, ...) and other HTTP standards
- hypertext links to reference state
- hypertext links to reference-related resources

A GET request provides the content of the object pointed by the URI.

A PUT/POST request updates or creates the object pointed by the URI using provided parameters.

The request body is intended to be in JSON format.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 20 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.3 Overview

Let examine the following uri :

GET <http://kerlink.fr/oss/application/customers/198/fleets?page=3&PageSize=40>

This web service allows to get the page number 3 of the list of fleets of the customer 198.

Verb	Protocol		Domain	Path	Query string
GET	http	://	kerlink.fr	/oss/application/customers/198/fleets	?page=3&PageSize=40

The list of possible verbs is : GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, PATCH

POST	creates a new resource
GET	gets a resource
PUT	updates an existing resource
DELETE	deletes a resource
PATCH	updates a subset of fields of an existing resource

2.3.1 DTO

A Data Transfer Object is used to send data to the clients or to receive data from the client.
A DTO is composed of fields. The supported representation is JSON.

2.4 General rules

Let's consider the following web service URI :

<http://kerlink.fr/oss/application/customers/198/fleets?page=3&PageSize=40>

The part of the URI in blue contains path parameters.

The query string contains the query parameters. First parameter is preceded by a ?, and others by a &.

- Some web services use a date field. Each date field value is a **timestamp** which is the difference, **measured in milliseconds**, between the current time and midnight January 1, 1970 UTC.
- Both correct an error response bodies are in JSON format.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 21 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.4.1 Encoding the parameters of the URL

The URL parameters can contain special characters which are reserved keys, so the client must encode the URL parameters before sending it to the server.

An example of site which encode the URL : <https://www.urlencoder.org>

Example : getCustomers with a search condition in JSON

Non encoded URL

```
http://host:8080/oss/rest/application/customers?page=1&pageSize=200&search={"operand":"name","operation":"eq","values":["foo"]}
```

Encoded URL

```
http://host:8080/oss/rest/application/customers?page=1&pageSize=200&search=%7B%22operand%22%3A%22name%22%2C%22operation%22%3A%22eq%22%2C%22values%22%3A%5B%22foo%22%5D%7D
```

2.4.2 Naming and case

The fields, method names, paths and objects are written using the camelCase convention:

Field : roleType (first letter in lowercase)

Path : InsEquipment (first letter in lowercase)

Method name : getLoraStation (first letter in lowercase)

Object, DTO: CustomerDto (first letter in uppercase)

When an acronym appears in the name (like for example XML), not all the acronym is upper case but just the first letter like getXmlFile instead of getXMLFile because you may encounter ambiguous cases like these: XMLFile which should be xMLFile

2.4.1 CSV files

When a CSV file is proposed as a request parameter, the following rules must be applied :

- The charset is UTF-8
- The first row is used to define the columns
- The separator is a comma ','

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 22 / 349
Strict confidential		

- Each row ends with a line break
- No empty row is authorized
- A null value can be set with the string 'NULL'

Example :

```
id,firstName,LastName,phone
1,John,Doe,123
2,Paul,Deters,456
3,Peter,Brown,NULL
```

2.5 HTTP status

Five families are defined for the HTTP response status codes :

```
2xx Success
3xx Redirection
4xx Client side errors
5xx Server side error
```

2.6 Response body

Almost every web services will return DTO object in JSON representation.
A DTO stands for **Data Transfer Object**. All the DTO are defined in the Annex A.

Some web services return simple strings.

2.7 Case sensitive

The strings used for both path parameters and query parameters are case sensitive.
For example /fleets/Stations is not equivalent to fleets/stations, and
fleets/stations?fields=name is different from fleets/stations?fields=Name

The DTO field name are also case sensitive. For example, a JSON body dto {"name":"fleet1"}
is different from {"Name":"fleet1"}
The DTO are defined in the Annex A.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 23 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.8 Navigation

One of the main principle of a REST architecture is to start from an entry endpoint and to navigate form a resource to another, as you would do with a browser. This concept is called **HATEOAS** (Hypermedia as the Engine of Application State)

To do so, the response contains links which give to the client the absolute URIs to go discover the next resources or the embedded resources.

A link contains two fields:

- `href` : absolute or relative URI of the resource
- `rel` : the goal of the resource.

Examples

`rel='next'` allows the client to reach the next page of paginated resources.

`rel='last'` allows the client to reach the last page of paginated resources.

2.8.1 Base URL

The base URL is the prefix path that is located just after the host:port section.

The value can be modified in the application.properties file via the `server.servletPath` property.

2.8.2 Entry web service

The OSS web services tree has a unique entry point.

It is called `getApplication` and URI is `GET /application`

This web service returns an `ApplicationDto` which contain the `links` to it children endpoints.

2.9 Request parameters

Request parameters are the parameters that follow the path in the URI. The first parameters start by a `?` and the followers start with `&`.

Availbale parameters depends on the web service that is called.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 24 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.9.1 Fields parameter

The `fields` request parameter allows to define the list of DTO fields that will be displayed in the response body. When omitted, all the fields are displayed.

Syntax

`fields=<@><!>field1, <@><!>field2, ... <@><!>fieldn`

The '@' character is used to define a group. A group is a set of fields.

The '!' character is used to exclude a field or a group.

Examples

```
fields = id,name      ➤ displays id and name
fields = @time       ➤ displays day,time (group time contains day and time)
fields = name,@time  ➤ displays name,day,time

fields = !id         ➤ all fields but id
fields = !id,!name   ➤ all fields but id and name
fields = !id,!@time  ➤ all fields but id and group time
```

Note

Mix can be used, although it does not make sense to do so

```
fields = id,!name    ➤ displays id and hide name
```

2.10 Asynchronous web services (🔄)

Web services are most of time synchronous : the user sends a request and he receives the answer in a synchronous mode.

Two use cases need to use a different way because :

- The task may take a long time to be processed (for example a spectrum with a long duration)
- The task needs to be launched within another process (new thread)

The sequence diagram for those use cases is the following :

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 25 / 349
Strict confidential		

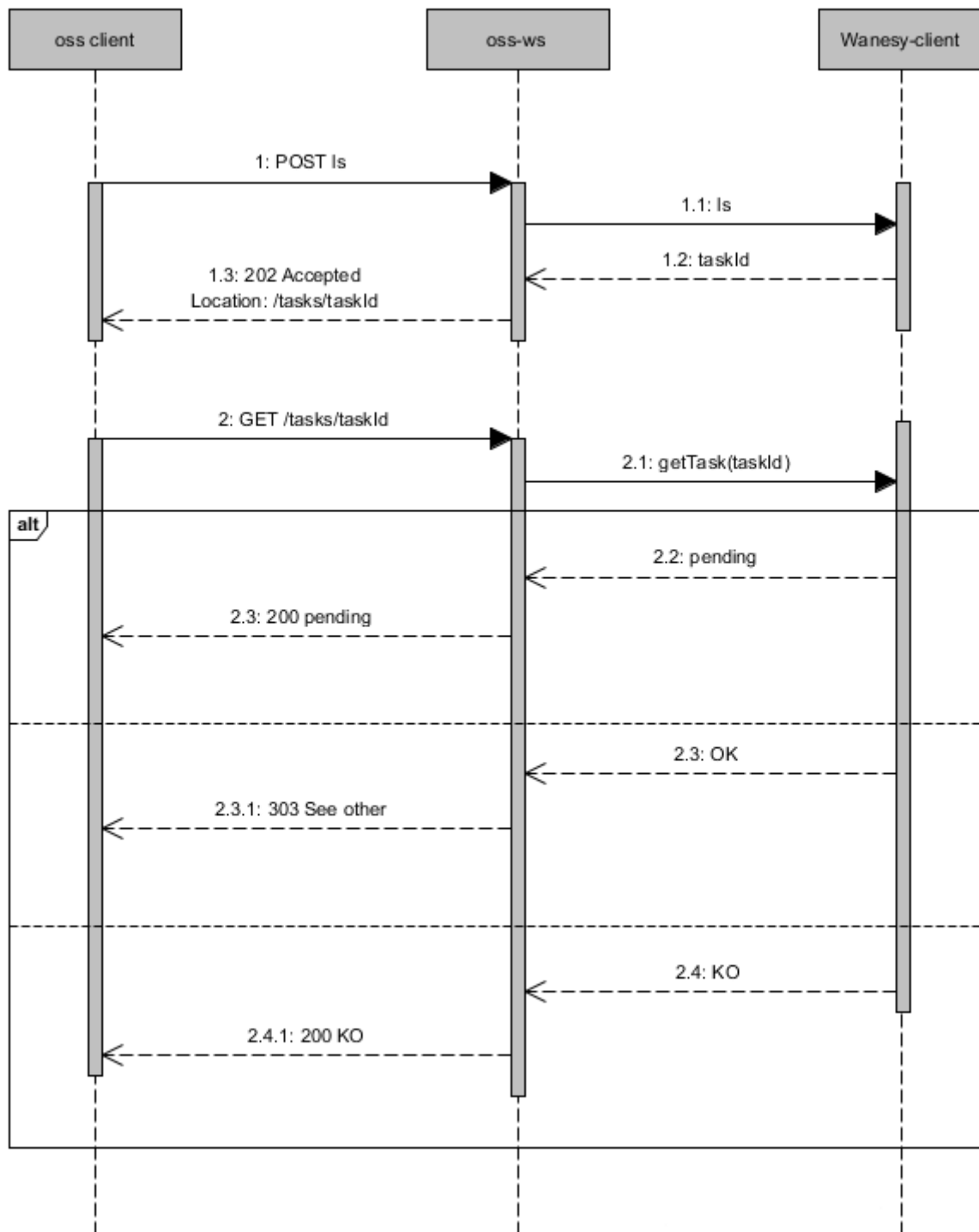


Figure 1 - Sequence diagram of asynchronous web service

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 26 / 349
Strict confidential		

L'exécution d'un web service asynchrone renvoie un statut 202 Accepted.
Le header `Content-Type` contient l'URI du web service qu'il faut interroger régulièrement pour obtenir la tâche rattachée à ce web service asynchrone.

2.10.1 Criteria request parameter

A criteria is a list of (key, value) that are attached to a task during the creation phase. This criteria will be used later for searching some specific tasks.

Syntax

Criteria=<key>=<value>
criteria=key1=value1&criteria=key2=value2, ... &criteria=keyn=valuen
If the key contains leading and trailing whitespace they are deleted.

Reserved keys

A list of keys are reserved to the application usage, so the user cannot use them :

customerId,
userId,
fleetId,
equipmentId,
equipmentEui,
firmwareFileName,
modemLocation,
spectrumFileName

2.11 Simple response

A simple response is a response which contains only one entity with its fields. For example, the request `GET /users/{userId}` will return a User resource. The resources returned in the response body are called Data Transfer Object. In the above example, the object returned is more precisely a `UserDto`. All the DTO are described in the Annex A.

The representation of the these DTO is JSON.

The features available for a simple response are :

- Filtering

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 27 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.12 Paginated response

A multiple response is used when the response contains a list of entities.
For example the request GET /users will return a list of UserDto.

Those entities are not sent in one time but page by page with the pagination functionality.
The features available for a paginated web services are :

- Filtering
- Pagination
- Sorting
- Searching

2.12.1 Pagination

The web services that return a list are paginated in order to avoid to send a huge amount of data to the client.

The request specifies two query parameters the user can set : the page number `page` and the page size `pageSize`, which are set to a default value when omitted.

The response body contains :

- `page` : page number (the page you want to display 1 by default)
- `pageSize` : page size (the number of elements per page, 50 by default)
- `nbPages` : total number of pages
- `count` : *number of elements in the page*
- `totalCount` : total number of elements

The response of a paginated list contains an array of `Links` which allow to navigate through the different pages :

- `first` : absolute URI to go to the first page
- `last` : absolute URI to go to the last page
- `next` : absolute URI to go to the next page
- `previous` : absolute URI to go to the previous page

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 28 / 349
Strict confidential		

Rules

- 1) If the user sets a page value which exceeds the number of pages, an error occurs with a 400 status and an error message in the body.
- 2) If the user sets a page < 1 an error occurs with a 400 status and an error message in the body.
- 3) If the user specifies a `pageSize` which exceeds the total number of elements (`totalCount`), then the `pageSize` will be set by the server to the count value.

2.12.2 Sorting the results

The web services which return lists of DTO can use the optional parameter `sort` in order to obtain a sorted result.

The syntax of the parameter is :

`sort=[operator]<field>, [operator]<field>`

operator

+	ascending
-	descending

field : a field of the DTO

Examples:

`sort=+name` : ascending sort by name
`sort=-name` : descending sort by name
`sort=-date,+name` : descending sort by date and ascending by name

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 29 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.12.3 Searching

The search parameter is used to specify a search query in order to retrieve entities that matching the condition. A search is therefore used when a paginated result is sent.

Syntax

```
search = e|c
e = expression = <operator><operand><operation>[value]
c = condition = <or|and> (<c|e>, <c|e>, ...<c|e>)
operator = OR|AND|NOT
```

The operand is the name of a DTO property. For example, for a customer, it could be `id`, `name`.

Condition

Field	Type	Description
operator	string	{OR, AND, NOT}
operand	string	A DTO field
values	string[]	An array of string
conditions	Condition[]	The list of conditions to combine with an OR or AND operator

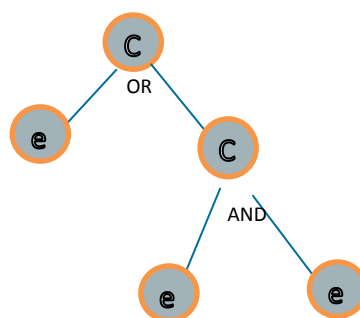


Figure 2 - Condition tree example

2.12.3.1 Nested operand

A nested operand corresponds to an operand of a child component.

Syntax: <operand>[.]<operand>

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 30 / 349
Strict confidential		

For example, if you want to use the `cpu` property of a `state` entity, the syntax will be :
`state.cpu`

All the available operations are listed in the above table.

Operation	Description
<code>eq</code>	equals to
<code>ne</code>	not equals to
<code>gt</code>	greater than
<code>lt</code>	less than
<code>gte</code>	greater than or equals to
<code>lte</code>	less than or equals to
<code>in</code>	in set
<code>bet</code>	between
<code>like</code>	like operation, * is a special character Examples : <code>te*</code> : words starting by <code>te</code> <code>*te</code> : words ending by <code>te</code> <code>*te*</code> : words containg <code>te</code>

Examples

Example 1 : `name = foo`

```
{
  "operand": "name",
  "operation": "eq",
  "values": ["foo"]
}
```

The request param will be :

```
?search={"operand":"name","operation":"eq","values":["foo"]}
```

Example 2 : `(name = foo1) OR (name = foo2)`

```
{
  "operator": "OR",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "operand": "name",
      "operation": "eq",
      "values": ["foo1"]
    }
  ]
}
```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 31 / 349
Strict confidential		

```

    },
    {
      "operand": "name",
      "operation": "eq",
      "values": ["foo2"]
    }
  ]
}

```

Example 3 : (name = foo1) OR ((name = foo2) AND (id > 10))

```

{
  "operator": "OR",
  "conditions": [
    {
      "operand": "name",
      "operation": "eq",
      "values": ["foo1"]
    },
    {
      "operator": "AND",
      "conditions": [
        {
          "operand": "name",
          "operation": "eq",
          "values": ["foo2"]
        },
        {
          "operand": "id",
          "operation": "gt",
          "values": ["10"]
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}

```

Example 4 : id in {3,5}

```

{
  "operand": "id",
  "operation": "in",
  "values": ["3", "5"]
}

```

Example 5 : name like 'fo%

```

{
  "operand": "name",
  "operation": "like",
  "values": ["fo*"]
}

```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 32 / 349
Strict confidential		

}

Example 6 : name != null

```
{
  "operand": "name",
  "operation": "ne",
  "values": null
}
```

alternative syntax :

```
{
  "operand": "name",
  "operation": "ne",
  "values": []
}
```

other syntax (without values field)

```
{
  "operand": "name",
  "operation": "ne"
}
```

Example 7 : connected == true

```
{
  "operand": "connected",
  "operation": "eq",
  "values": ["true"]
}
```

Example of web service usage :

```
GET
/customers?search={"operand":"name","operation":"eq","values":["foo"]}
}}
```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 33 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.12.4 Versioning

Most of time the modifications done on a web service ensure a backward compatibility. But sometimes the way to request the web service, or the way to analyse the response need to define an upgraded version of the web service. If all the users agreed with this new version, the old web service may be deprecated or deleted, but it is rarely the cases : we need to satisfy the new version but also ensure that nothing has changed for the users of the old version. The principle of the versioning adopted for the oss web services is to define a version number in the request headers `Accept` and `Content-Type`, according to the HTTP content negotiation specification.

Instead of using the common way for defining that we manipulate json (`application/json`), we define a specific application string for the Kerlink oss web services :

`application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json`

If a web service is upgraded to a new version, clients will be able to access the new version via a new value :

`application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v2+json`

The way to define the version the client want to retrieve is to set the `Accept` request header:

Accept	<code>application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json</code>
--------	--

If the web service does not implement this version it will send an error (status code: **406 Not Acceptable**).

The way to define the version the client want to use when sending data in the request body is to set the `Content-Type` request header:

For the response the same principle is used but with the `Content-Type` header :

Content-Type	<code>application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json</code>
--------------	--

If the web service does not implement this version it will send an error (status code: **415 Unsupported Media Type**).

The OSS API starts with version 1 (`application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json`). When a web service evolves, the client can uses it by upgrading the header.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 34 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.13 Authorized field, mandatory field

Authorized and mandatory are two concepts that concerns the DTO fields that the client of the web services post in the request body.

- An authorized field is a field that can be provided by the client of the web service. An authorized field can be null.
An example of field that is not authorized is the identifier of a resource like the customer `id` which is managed by the server side.
- A mandatory field is a field that cannot be null.

Action	Rule
Creates a new entity	At least all the authorized and mandatory fields must be provided by the client
Updates an existing entity	All the authorized fields must be provided by the client
Partially updates an existing entity	Any authorized field can be provided by the client

2.14 Security

OSS web services are available over Transport Layer Security (TLS) layer with certificates. Most of web services require to be authenticated, so the user must first authenticate via the login web service which require to post the `login` and the `password`. This web service returns a token (JSON Web Token) which has a Time to live expiration date. All the other web services except those which don't require any authentication will consume a token. If the token has expired, the HTTP 401 status code is sent.

A token is used by sending the token value in the `Authorization` request header.

```
Authorization: Bearer <token value>
```

Two properties can be set in the properties file :

```
jwt.secretKey      defines a key that is used to build the token
jwt.tokenTtl       Time To Live duration of each token (in seconds)
```

All the password stored in the database are encrypted.

2.14.1 HTTPS

When accessible via the SaaS, OSS is reachable over the https protocol, otherwise it depends on the configuration chosen by the customer.

2.14.2 JWT token

When a user call an authenticated web service, the application checks for the validity of the token:

- It is well formed and has not been modified
- It is not expired

The token contains data that are used to validate some functional rules. If one of those rules is not respected, an error will be returned. For example, the user corresponding to the token no longer exists.

2.14.3 Roles

Roles are defined to create a hierarchy in the authorized actions allowed to user.

1 READER

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 36 / 349
Strict confidential		

The user can access to the safe endpoints that belong to its customer.
Level from 10 to 19.

2 USER

The user can access to both safe and unsafe endpoints that belong to its customer.
Level from 20 to 29.

3 ADMIN

The user can access to both safe and unsafe endpoints that belong to its customer.
ADMIN role is defined for some specific administration web services.
Level from 30 to 39.

4 SUPER_ADMIN

The user can access to both safe and unsafe endpoints belonging to any customer.
Level from 40 to 49.

A role has a level, an integer value, that allows to create the hierarchy of roles. For example the `USER` role is higher than the `READER` but less than `ADMIN` or `SUPER_ADMIN`.

2.14.3.1 User and roles

A user is attached to at least one role. The user role is used to determine if the user has the rights to access to a web service.

Note

In this document when we say for example "a user is ADMIN" it is a shortcut for a user which has role of `ADMIN`.

2.14.3.2 Web services authorization access

Each web service can be accessed if its required role matches the connected user role.

Example :

A web service requires an `ADMIN` role. The access will be authorized for `ADMIN` and `SUPER_ADMIN` users but refused for `READER` and `USER` users.

In the following description of each web service, the table contains the role pictogram:

1 READER

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 37 / 349
Strict confidential		

- 2 USER
- 3 ADMIN
- 4 SUPER_ADMIN

that defines the minimum requested role the user must have.

2.15 Error management

When a web service request ends with an error, due to a client or a server, a formatted error is sent to the client in order to identify the origin of the problem and to correct it if possible.

The error sent is an ErrorDto object which is detailed in the Annex A.

The list of predefined code error is detailed in the **Erreur ! Source du renvoi introuvable.**

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 38 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.16 Common controller

Common controller contains the general web services that can be used by the specific domains : BSC, LNS and RNC

2.16.1 Conventions

In all the authenticated web services, the user used in the *Security access* and in the *Rules* sections is intended to be the authenticated user (via the Authorization header).

For example a rule like :

user.role = SUPER_ADMIN

means that the authenticated user must have a SUPER_ADMIN role.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 39 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.16.2 Application controller

This controller contains the web service that is considered to be the entry point of OSS.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 40 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.16.2.1 Getting the application

This web service allows to get the application data like the version, the build date.
This web service is considered to be an healthy point (checked by a supervision system)

Since
1.1.12

The application contains a kind of dashboard of the status of OSS and its components.

Request				
Signature	Method	getApplication		
	URI	GET /application		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	fields	string		List of fields to display
	checkTkm	boolean		Indicator to verify the status of the TKM component. Default value is true.
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	ApplicationDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.16.2.1 Creating or updating the application settings

This web service allows to create application settings.
A list of settings is sent as a parameter.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Rules

- All the settings must be valid otherwise none of them will be created or updated.
- If a setting already exists, it is updated.
- If a setting overrides an existing `private` setting an error message occurs and all the list is rejected.

Request					
Signature	Method	createApplicationSettings			4
	URI	POST /application/settings			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	applicationSettings	ApplicationSettingDto[]			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location				
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.2.1 Getting the application settings

This web service allows to get the settings of the application.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER.

Rules

Only the public settings will be returned.

Request					
Signature	Method	getApplicationSettings			1
	URI	GET /application/settings			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<ApplicationSettingDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.2.1 Getting an application setting

This web service allows to get an application setting.

Since


1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER.

Rules

If the applicationSetting is `private` an exception will occur.

Request					
Signature	Method	getapplicationSetting			
	URI	GET /application/settings/{applicationSettingId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	applicationSettingId	integer	✓	ApplicationSetting identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ApplicationSettingDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.2.2 Updating an application setting

This web service allows to update an application setting.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Rules

If the applicationSetting is `private` an exception will occur.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateApplicationSetting			S
	URI	PUT /application/settings/{applicationSettingId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	applicationSettingId	integer	✓	Application setting identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	applicationSettingDto	ApplicationSettingDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.2.1 Deleting an application setting

This web service allows to delete an application setting.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Rules

If the applicationSetting is `private` an exception will occur.

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteApplicationSetting			S
	URI	DELETE /application/settings/{applicationSettingId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	applicationSettingId	integer	✓	Application setting identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.2.2 Getting the list of web services

This web service allows to get the list of web services. Each web service contains metadata that describe its structure.

Although it returns a paginatedDto, this web service is not paginated. All the results are returned within the same page.

Since
2.0.2

Request				
Signature	Method	getWebServices		
	URI	GET /application/webServices		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	fields	string		List of fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<WsDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.16.2.3 Getting the list of DTO

This web service allows to get the list of DTO. Each DTO contains metadata that describe its structure.

Although it returns a paginatedDto, this web service is not paginated. All the results are returned within the same page.

Since
2.0.2

Request				
Signature	Method	getDtos		
	URI	GET /application/dtos		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	role	string		The user role applied to the dtos
	fields	string		List of fields to display
	names	string		List of DTO names to filter (comma separated list)
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<MetaDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.16.2.4 Getting a DTO

This web service allows to get a DTO. A DTO contains metadata that describe its structure.

Since
2.0.2

Request				
Signature	Method	getDto		
	URI	GET /application/dtos/{name}		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	name	string	✓	DTO name
	role	string		The user role applied to the dto
	fields	string		List of fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	MetaDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.16.2.5 Getting the RAN logs

This web service allows retrieving logs generated by the different components of the RAN platform.

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getLogs			4
	URI	GET /application/logs			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LogDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.2.6 Getting the RAN logs Origins

This web service allows retrieving the list of component which generated logs on the RAN platform.

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getLogsOrigins			4
	URI	GET /application/logs/origins			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept				
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	MetaDto of strings			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.1 Action controller

This controller contains the web services that manage the action.
An action represents an action done by a user on a web service

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 52 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.16.1.1 Getting the list of actions

This web service allows to get the list of actions.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getActions			4
	URI	GET /application/actions			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<ActionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.16.1.1 Getting the logs of one action

Actions logs are the logs that are generated during the execution of an action.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getActionLogs			4
	URI	GET /application/actions/{actionId}/logs			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	actionId	integer	✓	Action identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	string[]			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17 Base Station Controller (BSC)

The Base Station Controller is the parent controller for all the BSC controllers. It contains the web services that manage the stations.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 55 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.1 Login controller

This controller defines the web service that allows to obtain a JWT token

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 56 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.1.1 Log in

The `login` web service allows a user to authenticate to the oss by providing its login and password fields, and in case of success getting a token that he will use for the next requests.

Note : The token has an expiration date that can be defined in the properties file.

The token contains these data :

- `groupId` : the customer identifier
- `role` : maximum role of the connected user (See the chapter Roles for the list of role names)

Since

1.1.12

Rules

- The user is enabled and not expired

Request				
Signature	Method	login		
	URI	POST /application/login		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	userDto	UserDto (login and password)		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	201	JwtDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Example:

```
POST /application/login
{
  "login": "john",
  "password": "7Q5aWTrMGG49d4tM"
}
```

Response

```
{
```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 57 / 349
Strict confidential			

```

    "expiredDate": 1469623598782,
    "tokenType": "Bearer",
    "token":
    "eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJzdWIiOiJzdXB1cm9zcyIsImV4cCI6MTQ2OTYyMzU5OH0.8r0mK1qc315SzP3MrF3gBP1mN44oBjkXqbJVPmqrNBQ"
  }

```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 58 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.1.2 Request a new password

When the user does not remember his password, this web service will allow him to redefine a new one. After having called this web service, the user will receive an email (defined in his profile) which will contain a link.

The user will have 15 min to change his password. After this date, the link will be no longer valid and the user will have to repeat the procedure.

Since
1.1.12

Request				
Signature	Method	requestPassword		
	URI	POST /application/login/password/request		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	url	string	✓	The url to call for resetting the password
	email	string	✓	The user email address used to ask for a new password
Header	Name	Value		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	Accepted		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 59 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.1.3 Reseting the password

This web service allows to update the user password after having requested for a new password (see requestPassword web service).

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER or higher.

Request					
Signature	Method	resetPassword			1
	URI	POST /application/login/password/reset			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	userDto	UserDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	JwtDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 60 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.2 Customer controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the customers.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 61 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.2.1 Creating a new customer

This web service allows to create a new customer.

Since
1.1.12

Rules

Only a SUPER_ADMIN user can write the field `geolocalisationEnabled`. (implicit rule)

Request					
Signature	Method	createCustomer			4
	URI	POST /application/customers			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	customerDto	CustomerDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/customers/{customerId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.2 Getting a customer

This web service allows to get a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomer			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	CustomerDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.3 Updating a customer

This web service allows to update a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Rules

- Only a SUPER_ADMIN user can manage the fields `maxEquipments`, `maxEndpoints`, `maxUsers`
- The value of the `maxEquipments` cannot be less than the actual number of equipments.
- The value of the `maxEndpoints` cannot be less than the actual number of endpoints.
- The value of the `maxUsers` cannot be less than the actual number of users.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateCustomer			3
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	customerDto	CustomerDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.4 Patching a customer

This web service allows to partially update a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Rules

- Only a SUPER_ADMIN user can manage the fields `maxEquipments`, `maxEndpoints`, `maxUsers`
- The value of the `maxEquipments` cannot be less than the actual number of equipments.
- The value of the `maxEndpoints` cannot be less than the actual number of endpoints.
- The value of the `maxUsers` cannot be less than the actual number of users.

Request					
Signature	Method	patchCustomer			3
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	customerDto	CustomerDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.5 Deleting a customer

This web service allows to delete a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteCustomer			4
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 66 / 349	
Strict confidential			

2.17.2.6 Getting the list of customers

This web service allows to get the list of customers.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomers			4
	URI	GET /application/customers			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<CustomerDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.7 Creating the customer settings

This web service allows to create the customer settings.
If a customer setting already exists, it is updated.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	createCustomerSettings			3
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/settings			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	customerSettings	CustomerSettingDto []			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location				
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.8 Getting the customer settings

This web service allows to get the settings of a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER.

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerSettings			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/settings			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	CustomerSettingDto []			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.9 Getting a customer setting

This web service allows to get a setting belonging to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER.

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerSetting			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/settings/{customerSettingId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	customerSettingId	integer	✓	Customer setting identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	CustomerSettingDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.10 Updating a customer setting

This web service allows to update a setting belonging to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateCustomerSetting			3
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/settings/{customerSettingId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	customerSettingId	integer	✓	Customer setting identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	customerSettingDto	CustomerSettingDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.11 Deleting a customer setting

This web service allows to delete a customer setting.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteCustomerSetting			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/settings/{customerSettingId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	customerSettingId	integer	✓	Customer setting identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.2.1 Getting the customer last events counters

This web service allows to retrieve all the last events counters attached to a customer. The result are aggregated by fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerLastEventsCounters			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/events/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	search	string		Search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<FleetLastEventCounterDto> CustomersLastEventsCountersDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 73 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.2.2 Getting the last events counters of all customers

This web service allows to retrieve the last events counters attached to all the customers. The last events counters of the orphan fleets (a fleet not attached to a customer) are not retrieved. The customers without any fleets are not retrieved.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomersLastEventsCounters			4
	URI	GET /application/customers/events/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	CustomersLastEventsCountersDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.3 Role controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the roles.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 75 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.3.1 Creating a new role

This web service allows to create a new role.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	createRole			4
	URI	POST /application/roles			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	roleDto	RoleDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/roles/{roleId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.3.2 Getting a role

This web service allows to get a role.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	getRole			4
	URI	GET /application/roles/{roleId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	roleId	integer	✓	Role identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	RoleDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.3.3 Updating a role

This web service allows to update a role.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateRole			4
	URI	PUT /application/roles/{roleId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	roleId	integer	✓	Role identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	roleDto	RoleDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.3.4 Deleting a role

This web service allows to delete a role.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteRole			4
	URI	DELETE /application/roles/{roleId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	roleId	integer	✓	Role identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.3.5 Getting the list of roles

This web service allows to get the list of roles.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	getRoles			3
	URI	GET /application/roles			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ApplicationDto<RoleDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4 User controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the users.

2.17.4.1 Expiration

The `expirationDate` field is used to limit the account usage over time.

When the date is expired, the user cannot access to any web services that require an authentication.

Default value is `null` which means no limit.

If the value is less than or equals to the current date, the user is considered expired.

An expired user is counted as part of the customer users.

If the user is expired an error is returned with a HTTP 403 status code. The expire duration is provided in the error message as an ISO 8601 period.

2.17.4.2 Enabled

The `enabled` field is used to enable or disable a user.

If the user is disabled, he cannot access to any web services that require an authentication.

A disabled user is counted as part of the customer users.

If the user is disabled an error is returned with a HTTP 403 status code.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 81 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.4.3 Creating a new user

This web service allows to create a new user. The default role for the new user is READER.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Rules

If the customer has a limited number of users, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	createCustomerUser			3
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/users			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	userDto	UserDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/customers/{customerId}/users /{userId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 82 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.4.4 Getting a user

This web service allows to get a user.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The connected user is the user identified by `userId` or the connected user is at least ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerUser			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	UserDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.5 Patching a user

This web service allows to partially update a user.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- authenticatedUser.role ≥ USER
- authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR authenticatedUser.customer.id = customerId

Rules

Fields firstName, lastName, login, password, email, phone, avatar

- (authenticatedUser.id = userId) OR (authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN) OR (authenticatedUser.role = ADMIN AND authenticatedUser.role ≥ user.role))

Fields expirationDate, enabled

- authenticatedUser.id ≠ userId AND (authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR (authenticatedUser.role = ADMIN AND authenticatedUser.role ≥ user.role))

Request					
Signature	Method	patchCustomerUser			2
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	userDto	UserDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.6 Deleting a user

This web service allows to delete a user.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- authenticatedUser.role ≥ ADMIN
- authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR authenticatedUser.customer.id = customerId

Rules

- authenticatedUser.id ≠ userId AND (authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR (authenticatedUser.role = ADMIN and authenticatedUser.role ≥ user.role))

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteCustomerUser			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.7 Getting the list of users

This web service allows to get the list of users.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he is ADMIN and belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerUsers			3
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/users			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<UserDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.8 Changing the customer of a user

This web service allows to attach a user to another customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN

Rules

If the new customer has a limited number of users, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	changeUserCustomer			4
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/{newCustomerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
	newCustomerId	integer	✓	The new customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.9 Getting the connected user

This web service allows to get the authenticated user.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER

Request					
Signature	Method	getAuthenticatedUser			1
	URI	GET /application/authenticatedUser			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	UserDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.10 Getting the user roles

This web service retrieves the roles of a user.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getUserRoles			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/roles			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	The customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	The fleet identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<RoleDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.11 Adding a role to a user

This web service allows to add a role to a user.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- authenticatedUser.role ≥ ADMIN
- authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR authenticatedUser.customer.id = customerId

Rules

- authenticatedUser.id ≠ userId AND (authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR (authenticatedUser.role = ADMIN AND authenticatedUser.role ≥ user.role))
- The level role cannot be greater than the maximum role of the authenticated user

Request					
Signature	Method	addRoleToUser			3
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/roles/{roleId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	The customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	The user identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.4.12 Removing a role from a user

This web service allows to remove a role from the list of roles of a user.

Since

1.1.12

- authenticatedUser.role ≥ ADMIN
- authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR authenticatedUser.customer.id = customerId

Rules

- authenticatedUser.id ≠ userId AND (authenticatedUser.role = SUPER_ADMIN OR (authenticatedUser.role = ADMIN AND authenticatedUser.role ≥ user.role))

Request					
Signature	Method	removeRoleFromUser			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/roles/{roleId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	The customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	The user identifier	
	roleId	integer	✓	The role identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.5 User selection controller

A selection is a list of typed items attached to a user. The main use case is to manage a user cart.

A selection has a name and a type. The type defines the type of items that are in the selection. Two types are possible :

- LORA_STATION (for LoraStation entity)
- ENDPOINT (for Endpoint entity)

A selection must be homogeneous, mixing the types is impossible.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 92 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.5.1 Creating a new user selection

This web service allows to create a new user selection.

Since
2.1.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	createUserSelection			2
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/selections			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	selectionDto	SelectionDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/selections/{selectionId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 93 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.5.1 Getting a user selection

This web service allows to get a user selection.

Since
2.1.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getUserSelection			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/selections/{selectionId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
	selectionId	integer	✓	Selection identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	SelectionDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.5.1 Getting the list selections of a user

This web service allows to get the list of selections attached to a user.

Since
2.1.0

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getUserSelections			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/selections			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
search	string		search condition		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<SelectionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.5.1 Deleting a user selection

This web service allows to delete selection of a user.

Since
2.1.0

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteUserSelection			2
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/users/{userId}/selections/{selectionId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
	selectionId	integer	✓	Selection identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6 Fleet controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the users.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 97 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.6.1 Creating a new fleet

This web service allows to create a new fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	createFleet			3
	URI	POST /application/fleets			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	fleetDto	FleetDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/fleets/{fleetId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 98 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.6.1 Creating a new customer fleet

This web service allows to create a new fleet attached to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is USER.

Request					
Signature	Method	createCustomerFleet			3
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	fleetDto	FleetDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/fleets/{fleetId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 99 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.6.2 Getting a fleet

This web service allows to get a fleet.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is at least READER

Rules

If the role is not SUPER_ADMIN, the fleet must be attached to the customer of the connected user

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleet			1
	URI	GET /application/fleets/{fleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	FleetDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.3 Updating a fleet

This web service allows to update a fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateFleet			3
	URI	PUT /application/fleets/{fleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	fleetDto	FleetDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.4 Updating a customer fleet

This web service allows to update a fleet attached to a customer

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	updateCustomerFleet			3
	URI	UPDATE /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	fleetDto	FleetDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.5 Deleting a fleet

This web service allows to delete a fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteFleet			4
	URI	DELETE /application/fleets/{fleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 103 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.6.6 Deleting a customer fleet

This web service allows to delete a fleet attached to a customer

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteCustomerFleet			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.7 Getting the list of fleets

This web service allows to get the list of fleets.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is at least READER

Rules

If the role is not SUPER_ADMIN, fleets are filtering on the connected user customer.

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleets			1
	URI	GET /application/fleets			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of DTO fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<FleetDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.8 Getting the fleet last operations

This web service allows to retrieve the last operations of a fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetLastOperations			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/lastOperations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of DTO fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LastOperationDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.9 Getting the fleet statistics

This web service allows to retrieve the statistics of all the equipments of a fleet.
The statistics consists of counting the number of equipments for which a numeric metric belongs to a range.

Since
1.1.12

Note
The statistic of each metric concerns the average value.

Although it returns a paginatedDto, this web service is not paginated. All the results are returned within the same page.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentsStatistics			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/statistics			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	metricNames	string	✓	List of metric names : m1 , m2 , m3 { ALTITUDE, CPU, EXTRA_DISK, GPS_LOCK_RATIO, GPS_SATELLITES_NUMBER, LATITUDE, LONGITUDE, RAM, RSSI, SUPPLY_POWER_MILLI_VOLT, SYSTEM_DISK, TEMPERATURE, USER_DISK }	
ranges	string	✓	Range values ranges : min,max; ... min,max Example : 10,20 means $10 \leq \text{value} \leq 20$ min : integer or null max: integer or null		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 107 / 349
Strict confidential			

				null means no limit. For example null, 10 means value \leq 10 35, null means value \geq 35
	page	integer		page number
	pageSize	integer		page size value
	fields	integer		List of DTO fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<FleetEquipmentsStatisticDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.6.10 Getting the customer fleets

This web service allows to retrieve the customer list of fleets.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Counting the last events

If the `fields` parameter contains the value `lastEventCounters` a treatment is launched to count the last events attached to this fleet.

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerFleets			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	The customer identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	sort	string		Sort value	
	search	string		Search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<FleetDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.11 Getting a customer fleet

This web service allows to retrieve a fleet from the customer list of fleets.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- fleet.customer.id = customerId

Counting the last events

If the `fields` parameter contains the value `lastEventCounters` a treatment is launched to count the last events attached to this fleet.

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerFleet			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	userId	integer	✓	User identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	FleetDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.12 Attaching a fleet to a customer

A fleet belongs to zero or one customer.
This web service allows to attach a fleet to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Rules

- The fleet must be detached before executing the attachment.
- If the customer has a limited number of equipments, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	attachFleetToCustomer			4
	URI	PUT /application/fleets/{fleetId}/{customerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 111 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.6.13 Detaching a fleet from its customer

A fleet belongs to zero or one customer.

This web service allows to detach the fleet from its customer. After this operation the fleet is an orphan fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	detachFleetFromCustomer			3
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/attachedFleet			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.1 Changing the fleet customer

This web service allows to attach the fleet to another customer.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Rules

If the new customer has a limited number of equipments, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	changeFleetCustomer			4
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/attachedFleet/{newCustomerId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 113 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.6.2 Getting the fleet events

This web service retrieves the list of events of a fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/events			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	type	string		Event type { CPU_ON, CPU_OFF, DISK_SYSTEM_ON, DISK_SYSTEM_OFF, DISK_USER_ON, DISK_USER_OFF, DOOR_OPEN, DOOR_CLOSED, GPS_UNLOCKED, GPS_LOCKED, RAM_ON, RAM_OFF, RSSI_ON, RSSI_OFF, TEMPERATURE_ON, TEMPERATURE_OFF, START, SHUTDOWN, RESTART, POWER_LOST, AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RESTORATION, AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RESTORATION_FACTORY, PREVIOUS_CONFIG_RESTORATION, HELLO (15) }	
	page	integer		Page number	

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 114 / 349
Strict confidential		

	pageSize	integer		Page size value
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentEventDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.6.3 Getting the fleet last events

This web service allows to retrieve the last events attached to all the equipments belonging to a fleet.

An event can be an alarm or a notification or both, depends on its value.

For example, a disconnection will produce an alarm but a reconnection will produce a notification.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetLastEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.6.4 Getting the fleet last events counters

This web service allows to retrieve the last events counters attached to all the equipments belonging to a fleet.

The response is a paginatedDto with one page.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetLastEventsCounters			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/events/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	search	string		Search condition	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	FleetLastEventCounterDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 117 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.7 Repository controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the repository.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 118 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.7.1 Getting a file from the repository

This web service allows to get a file from the repository.

Three kinds of files can be retrieved :

- a spectrum file
- a firmware file
- a general file (exchange)

Since
1.1.12

Request				
Signature	Method	getFile		
	URI	GET /application/repo		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	location	string	✓	The location type {exchange, spectrum, firmware}
	fileName	string	✓	The file name
Header	Name	Value		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/octet-stream		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	File content		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.7.2 Putting a file on the repository

This web service allows to put a file from the repository. Three kinds of files can be put :

- a spectrum file
- a firmware file
- a general file (exchange)

Since

1.1.12

Request				
Signature	Method	putFile		
	URI	POST /application/repo		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	file	multipart/form-data	✓	The file stream
	location	string	✓	The location type {exchange, spectrum, firmware}
	fileName	string	✓	The file name
Header	Name	Value		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
Body	Status	Value		
	204	No content		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.8 Equipment controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the equipments.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 121 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.8.1 Getting the list of equipments

This web service allows to get the list of equipments.

If the field `lastStatistics` is provided in the list of visible fields then the response will contain the lastStatistics of the equipment.
Last events are not provided.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipments			4
	URI	GET /application/equipments			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of DTO fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.2 Getting a fleet equipment

This web service retrieves an equipment of a fleet.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetEquipment			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
Header	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentSnmpLogDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.3 Getting the list of equipments of a fleet

This web service retrieves the list of equipments.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetEquipments			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	sort	string		Sort value	
	search	string		Search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.4 Getting the events of an equipment

This web service allows to retrieve the events attached to an equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/events			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	type	String		Event type belonging to the set : { CPU_ON, CPU_OFF, DISK_SYSTEM_ON, DISK_SYSTEM_OFF, DISK_USER_ON, DISK_USER_OFF, DOOR_OPEN, DOOR_CLOSED, GPS_UNLOCKED, GPS_LOCKED, RAM_ON, RAM_OFF, RSSI_ON, RSSI_OFF, TEMPERATURE_ON, TEMPERATURE_OFF, START, SHUTDOWN, RESTART, POWER_LOST, AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RESTITUTION, AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RESTITUTION_FACTORY, PREVIOUS_CONFIG_RESTITUTION,	

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 125 / 349
Strict confidential			

				HELLO }
	page	integer		page number
	pageSize	integer		page size value
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentEventDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.8.1 Getting the last events of an equipment

This web service allows to retrieve the last events attached to an equipment.
An event can be an alarm or a notification or both, depends on its value.
For example, a disconnection will produce an alarm but a reconnection will produce a notification.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentLastEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
fields	string		List of DTO fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 127 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.8.2 Getting the last statistics of an equipment

This web service allows to retrieve the last statistics attached to an equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentLastStatistics			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/lastStatistics			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period		
fields	string		List of DTO fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LastStatisticDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 128 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.8.1 Patching a last event of an equipment

This web service allows to patch a lastEvent of an equipment.
The main use case is for marking the LastEvent as read by setting the field `markAsRead` to `true`.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	patchEquipmentLastEvent			2
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/events/last/{lastEventId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	lastEventDto	LastEventDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.2 Getting the equipment connections

This web service allows to retrieve the list of connections of an equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentConnections			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/connections			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	untilDate	integer		Until the date of (EPOCH date in ms), default is current time	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto< EquipmentConnectionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.3 Getting the last equipment connection

This web service allows to retrieve the last connection of an equipment.
If no EquipmentConnection has been found, for the never connected equipments, the response body will be empty.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLastEquipmentConnection			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/connections/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	EquipmentConnectionDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.4 Getting the current equipment control

This web service allows to retrieve the control data of an equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	getCurrentEquipmentControl		
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/control		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	fields	string		List of fields to display
	groups	string		List of EquipmentControl groups to retrieve, (example: ram,cpu, temperature)
criteria	String		Task criteria (see chapter Criteria request parameter)	
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 132 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 133 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.8.5 Getting the current equipment control task

Retrieves the result of the createEquipmentLsCommand task.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getCurrentEquipmentControlTask			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/control/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	EquipmentControlDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.6 Updating the current equipment control

This web service allows to update the control data of an equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	updateCurrentEquipmentControl		
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/control		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	criteria	String		Task criteria
fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	equipmentControlDto	EquipmentControlDto		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.8.7 Getting the equipment SNMP logs

This web service retrieves the SNMP logs of an equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentSnmLogs			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/snmpLogs			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
fields	string		List of DTO fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentSnmLogDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.8 Getting the SNMP logs of a transaction

This web service retrieves the SNMP logs which correspond to the same transaction.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentsSnmpLogs			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/snmpLogs			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	transactionId	string		The task transaction value	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentSnmpLogDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.9 Getting the equipment last operations

This web service retrieves the last operations of an equipment.
An operation is an action done on an equipment which results in an asynchronous task.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentLastOperations			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/lastOperations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search criteria	
fields	integer		List of DTO fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LastOperationDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.10 Getting the equipment versions

This web service allows to retrieve the versions of an equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentVersions			i
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/versions			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
Header	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EquipmentVersionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.11 Getting the last equipment versions

This web service allows to retrieve the last version of an equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLastEquipmentVersion			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/versions/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto< EquipmentVersionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.12 Getting the equipment current version

This web service allows to retrieve the current version of an equipment. This web service is asynchronous. The result will be accessible via `getCurrentEquipmentVersionTask`.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).
- The fleet belongs to the customer.
- The equipment belongs to the fleet.

Request				
Signature	Method	getCurrentEquipmentVersion		
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/versions/current		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	criteria	string		Task criteria
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.8.13 Getting the equipment current version task

This web service allows to retrieve the current version result of an equipment.


Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getCurrentEquipmentVersionTask			
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/versions/current/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	criteria	string		Task criteria	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	EquipmentVersionDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.14 Changing the equipment fleet

This web service allows to move an equipment from a fleet to another.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Rules

- If the new fleet has a limited number of equipments, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	changeEquipmentFleet			2
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/{newFleetId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.15 Getting the current equipment management

This web service allows to retrieve the management part of an equipment.



Since
1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getCurrentEquipmentManagement			 
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/management			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 144 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.8.16 Getting the current equipment management task

Retrieves the result of the `getCurrentEquipmentManagement` task.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getCurrentEquipmentManagementTask			5
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/management/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
Header	fields	string		List of fields to display	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	EquipmentManagementDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.8.17 Updating the current equipment management

This web services allow to update the current equipment management data.

Since
1.1.12

Note
This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	updateCurrentEquipmentManagement			↻ 4
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/management			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	equipmentManagementDto	EquipmentManagementDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 146 / 349	
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 147 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.8.18 Updating the firmware of a list of equipments

This web services allow to update the firmware of a list of equipments identified by their EUI.

Since

1.1.12

Notes



- This web service is asynchronous.
- The firmware file name is renamed like this :
<originFileName>_<UUID>.<extension> where UUID is a unique string
Example : firmware_2016.05v1.5_cd31160f-95b3-471b-a0a4-f524ed7d53b9.tar.gz

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Rules

- The file extension of the firmware must belong to the list : {tar.gz, tgz, ipk, tar}

Request						
Signature	Method	updateEquipmentsFirmware				
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/firmware				
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description		
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier		
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier		
	euis	string	✓	A comma separated list of EUI		
	when	string		The date when to execute the update (EPOCH ms)		
	file	multipart /form-data	✓	The firmware file		
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, firmwareFileName		
Header	Name	Value				
	Authorization	Bearer <token>				
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
Response						
Header	Name	Value				
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
Body	Status	Value				
	202	PaginatedDto<TaskDto>				

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 148 / 349
Strict confidential			

	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto
--	----------	----------

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 149 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.9 Command controller

Commands are 'line commands' the user can execute on an equipment.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 150 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.9.1 Executing a `ls` command on an equipment

This web service allows to execute the command `ls` on the equipment. It browses the directory non recursively.

Since
1.1.12

Note
This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	createEquipmentLsCommand		
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/ls		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	directory	string	✓	The absolute path to browse (example : /tmp/dir)
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId
	fields	string		List of fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 151 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.9.2 Getting the ls command result

Retrieves the result of an ls command on an equipment (createEquipmentLsCommand)

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentLsCommandTask			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/ls/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<FileDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.9.3 Executing a `mkdir` command on an equipment

This web service allows to execute the command `mkdir` on an equipment.



Since
1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	createEquipmentMkdirCommand			 
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/mkdir			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	directory	string	✓	absolute path of the directory to create (ex: /tmp/conf)	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are <code>customerId</code> , <code>userId</code> , <code>fleetId</code> , <code>equipmentId</code>	
fields	string		List of fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 153 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.9.4 Executing a get command on an equipment

This web service allows to retrieve a file from an equipment.



Since
1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	createEquipmentGetFileCommand			 
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/get			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	filePath	string	✓	absolute path of the equipment file (ex: /tmp/conf/foo.txt)	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId, fileExchangeName	
fields	string		List of fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 154 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.9.5 Getting the get command task

Retrieves the result of a `get` command on an equipment
(`createEquipmentGetFileCommand`)

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentGetFileCommandTask			2
	URI	GET/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/get/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
Header	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/octet-stream			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	File content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.9.6 Executing a put command on an equipment

This web service allows to put a file from on an equipment.



Since
1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	createEquipmentPutFileCommand			 
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/put			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	file	string	✓	The file to put on the equipment	
	destinationPath	string	✓	absolute path of the equipment directory that will receive the file (ex: /tmp/destination)	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId, fileExchangeName	
fields	string		List of fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 156 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 157 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.9.7 Executing a mv command on an equipment

This web service allows to rename or move a file on an equipment.

Examples :

```
mv /tmp/foo.txt /tmp/foo2.txt    Renames foo.txt to foo2.txt
mv /tmp/foo.txt /tmp/subdir      Moves foo.txt to /tmp/subdir directory
```

Since

1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	createEquipmentMvCommand		
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/mv		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	source	string	✓	absolute source path to move or rename
	destination	string	✓	Absolute destination path of the new name or the destination directory
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId
fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 158 / 349
Strict confidential			

	202	TaskDto
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto

2.17.9.8 Executing a `rm` command on an equipment

This web service allows to delete file on an equipment.

Examples :

```
rm /tmp/foo.txt      Deletes the file foo.txt
rv /tmp              Deletes /tmp directory
```

Since

1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	createEquipmentRmCommand		
	URI	POST /customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/mv		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	file	string	✓	Absolute path of the file to delete
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId
fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 160 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 161 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.9.9 Executing a cp command on an equipment

This web service allows to copy file from source to destination on an equipment.
If the source contains sub directories they will be recursively copied.

Since
1.1.12

Note
This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	createEquipmentCpCommand		
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/cp		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier
	source	string	✓	absolute source path to copy
	destination	string	✓	Absolute directory destination where to copy source
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId
fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 162 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 163 / 349
Strict confidential		



2.17.9.10 Executing a command on an equipment

This web services allows to execute a not preformed command on the remote equipment.
Caution : Only the commands based on a request ⇔ response will be correctly managed; a command like `vi file.txt` will not work as it needs an interactive mode.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	createEquipmentCommand			 
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	command	string	✓	The linux command to execute	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.9.11 Getting the command result

This web services allows to retrieve the result of a command on an equipment (createEquipmentCommand)

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getEquipmentCommandTask			4
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/equipments/{equipmentId}/commands/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	CommandDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10 *LORA station controller*

This controller defines the web services that manage the LoRa stations.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 166 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.10.1 Creating a new LORA station

Creates a new LORA station. A LORA station inherits from Equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).
- The fleet belongs to the customer.

Rules

- The fields `maxTxPower`, `allowGPSPosition`, `networkMaxDelayUp`, `networkMaxDelayDown` are set in the LNS domain if the role is at least ADMIN.

Rules

- If the customer has a limited number of equipments, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	createLoraStation			2
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	loraStationDto	LoraStationDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 167 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.10.1 Creating a list of LORA stations

Creates several LORA stations from a CSV file for one ore more customers. CSV file contains a list of CsvLoraStationDto.

Since
2.1.0

Security access



- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).
- Each fleet must be attached to a customer.

Rules

- The fields `maxTxPower`, `allowGPSPosition`, `networkMaxDelayUp`, `networkMaxDelayDown` are set in the LNS domain if the role is at least ADMIN.

Rules

- If the customer has a limited number of equipments, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	createLoraStations			 
	URI	POST /application/customers/loraStations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	file	multipart/form-data	✓	The CSV file wich contains a list of CsvLoraStationDto	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/customers/loraStations/status?id=<progressMonitorId>			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	Accepted			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.2 Getting the status of createLoraStations

This web service allows to retrieve the progress monitor of the createLoraStations web service.

The ProgressMonitor will be OK if at least one LoraStation is created. It can moreover be OK with errors, but those errors are in fact rows that are not treated because the LoraStations already exist.

If errors occur, the server builds a CSV file wich contains all the lines in error. This file can be retrieved by following the link named `csvErrors` in the `progressMonitorDto`.

Purge : The monitor is purged 2 days after the last access. If the monitor is never accessed, it will be purged after 2 days .

Since
2.1.0

Request				
Signature	Method	getCreateLoraStationsStatus		2
	URI	GET /application/customers/loraStations/status		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	id	string	✓	The ProgressMonitor identifier
Header	Name	Value		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	ProgressMonitorDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.10.3 Getting a LORA station belonging to a customer

This web service retrieves a LORA station.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerLoraStation			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LoraStation identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	LoraStationDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.1 Getting a LORA station

This web service allows to retrieve a LORA station.

Since
2.1.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the loraStation : the loraStation belongs to his customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStation			1
	URI	GET /application/loraStations/{loraStationId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LoraStation identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	LoraStationDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.2 Updating a LORA station

This web service updates a LORA station.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).
- The fleet belongs to the customer.
- The equipment belongs to the fleet.

Rules

- The fields `maxTxPower`, `allowGPSPosition`, `networkMaxDelayUp`, `networkMaxDelayDown` are updated in the LNS domain if the role is at least ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateLoraStation			2
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LoraStation identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	loraStationDto	LoraStationDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.3 Patching a LORA station

This web service allows to patch a LORA station that is updating a subset of fields.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).
- The fleet belongs to the customer.
- The equipment belongs to the fleet.

Rules

- The fields `maxTxPower`, `allowGPSPosition`, `networkMaxDelayUp`, `networkMaxDelayDown` can be updated only if the role is at least ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	patchLoraStation			2
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
Header	loraStationId	integer	✓	LoraStation identifier	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	loraStationDto	LoraStationDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.4 Deleting a LORA station

This web service deletes a LORA station.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteLoraStation			2
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LoraStation identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.5 Deleting a list of LORA stations

This web service deletes a list of LORA stations. This web service is asynchronous. It sends a 202 Accepted response and the header `Location` allows to request for the progress monitoring.



The request body contains an array of `eui`.

If errors occur, the `result` field of the `ProgressMonitorDto` contains the set of `LoraStation` identifiers which are on error.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	createLoraStationsDeletion			 
	URI	POST /application/loraStations/deletions			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	euis	string[]			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/loraStations/deletions/{deletionId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	Accepted			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.6 Getting the LoraStations deletion

This web service allows to retrieve the progress monitor of a LoraStations deletion.

Purge : The monitor is purged 2 days after the last access. If the monitor is never accessed, it will be purged after 2 days .

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationsDeletion			2
	URI	GET /application/loraStations/deletions/{deletionId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	deletionId	string	✓	The deletion progress monitor identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ProgressMonitorDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.7 Getting the list of LORA stations

This web service retrieves the list of LORA stations.

Since
2.0.2

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStations			1
	URI	GET /application/loraStations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	sort	string		Sort value	
	search	string		Search condition	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.1 Getting the list of LORA stations attached to a customer

This web service retrieves the list of LORA stations belonging to a customer

Since
2.0.2

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerLoraStations			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/loraStations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	sort	string		Sort value	
	search	string		Search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.2 Getting the list of LORA stations attached to a fleet

This web service allows to retrieve the list of LORA stations belonging to a fleet

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getFleetLoraStations			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	sort	string		Sort value	
	search	string		Search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.3 Getting a list of LORA station configurations

Retrieves the configurations historic of a LORA station from the persistence layer.

Since
1.1.12

Note

The response is a paginatedDto but the pagination feature is not available: all the LoraStationConfigurationDto objects are set in the same page.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationConfigurations			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/configurations			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	PaginatedDto<LoraStationConfigurationDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.4 Getting the last LORA station configuration

Retrieves the last configuration of a LORA station.
The configuration comes from the persistence layer.

Since
1.1.12

Note

The response is a paginatedDto but the pagination feature is not available: all the LoraStationConfigurationDto objects are set in the same page.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLastLoraStationConfiguration			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/configurations/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to retrieve	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	LoraStationConfigurationDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 181 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.10.5 Getting the current LORA station configuration

This web service allows to retrieve the current configuration of a LORA station.
The configuration comes directly from the equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Note
This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	getCurrentLoraStationConfiguration		
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/configurations/current		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId
	fields	string		List of fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 182 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 183 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.10.6 Getting the current LORA station configuration task

Retrieves the result of the web service `getCurrentLoraStationConfiguration`.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getCurrentLoraStationConfigurationTask			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/configurations/current/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	LoraStationConfigurationDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.7 Updating the current LORA station configuration

This web service allows to update the current LORA station configuration.

Since
1.1.12



Note
This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Rules

- The field `configVpn` can be set only by a user with role ADMIN or higher

Request					
Signature	Method	updateCurrentLoraStationConfiguration			 
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/configurations/current			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LoraStation identifier	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	loraStationConfigurationDto	LoraStationConfigurationDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 185 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 186 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.10.8 Getting the LORA station modems

This web service retrieves the list of LORA station modems.

Since

1.1.12

Note

This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request				
Signature	Method	getLoraStationModems		
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/modems		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId
fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}		
Body	Status	Value		
	202	TaskDto		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.10.9 Getting the LORA station modems task

Retrieves the result of the web service `getLoraStationModems`.

Although it returns a `paginatedDto`, this pagination functionalities are not available. Therefore all the results are returned within the same page.

Since


1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationModemsTask			
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/modems/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationModemDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 188 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.10.10 Creating a LORA station modem spectrum

This web service allows to create a new spectrum analysis on one modem of a LORA station.

Since
1.1.12

Note
This web service is asynchronous.

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	createLoraStationModemSpectrum			(c) 2
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/modems/{modemLocation}/spectrums			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	X	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	X	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	X	Lora station identifier	
	modemLocation	integer	X	Modem location (starting at 1)	
	duration	string	X	Duration of the spectrum analysis in seconds	
	modemSerialNumber	string	X	Modem serial number	
	criteria	string		Task criteria. Pre-registered are customerId, userId, fleetId, equipmentId, modemLocation, spectrumFileName	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Content-Location	/application/tasks/{taskId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	TaskDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 189 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.10.11 Getting a LORA station modem spectrum task

Retrieves the result of the web service `createLoraStationModemSpectrum`.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Rules

The status of the task must be "OK".

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationModemSpectrumTask			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/modems/{modemLocation}/spectrums/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	Lora station identifier	
	modemLocation	integer	✓	Modem location (starting at 1)	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
Header	fields	string		List of fields to display	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/octet-stream			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/octet-stream			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	File content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.10.1 Exporting the LORA stations

This web service allows to export the LoraStations to a CSV file. This web service is asynchronous. It sends a 202 Accepted response and the header Location allows to request for the progress monitoring and for the CSV file.

The parameters sort and search refer to a LoraStationDto.

The generated CSV file is a list of CsvLoraStationDto.



Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Rules

If the parameter importable is set to true, then the csv will contain only the authorized columns of a CsvLoraStationDto.

Request						
Signature	Method	createLoraStationsExport				
	URI	POST /application/loraStations/exports				
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description		
	sort	string		Sort value (refers to LoraStationDto fields)		
	search	string		Search condition (refers to LoraStationDto fields)		
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display (refers to CsvLoraStationDto fields)		
	importable	boolean		true means that csv is importable from createLoraStations. Default value is false.		
Header	Name	Value				
	Authorization	Bearer <token>				
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
Response						
Header	Name	Value				
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
	Location	/application/loraStations/exports/{exportId}				
Body	Status	Value				
	202	Accepted				
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto				

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 191 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.10.2 Getting the LoraStations export

This web service allows to get the progress monitor of the LoraStations export.
When the progress monitor is terminated, one or two links are created depending on the status :

- Link `success` for the successfully exported LoraStations
- Link `failed` for the exported LoraStations with errors

Purge : The monitor is purged 2 days after the last access. If the monitor is never accessed, it will be purged after 2 days .

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationsExport			2
	URI	GET /application/loraStations/exports/{exportId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	exportId	string	✓	The export identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ProgressMonitorDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.11 *LORA station statistics controller*

Statistics computed on a LORA station can be retrieved within this controller.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 193 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.11.1 Getting the numeric statistics of a LORA station

This web service retrieves the numeric statistics of a LORA station.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationNumericStatistics			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/statistics/numeric			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	temporalUnit	string	✓	{DAY, HOUR, MONTH, YEAR}	
	metricNames	string		A comma separated list of metric from this set : It is extracted from the LoraStationStatisticsDto fields (numeric fields). Groups can be used too (example: @ram, @cpu) { abortCrash, abortReboot, cpuAvg, cpuHysteresis, cpuMax, cpuMin, cpuThreshold, extraDiskHysteresis, extraDiskThreshold, extraDiskUsed, gpsLockRatio, gpsSatellitesNumber, gsmAvgRssi, gsmMaxRssi, gsmMinRssi, gsmRssiHysteresis, gsmRssiThreshold, ramAvg,	

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 194 / 349
Strict confidential			

				ramHysteresis, ramMax, ramMin, ramThreshold, startNumber, supplyPowerMilliVolts, systemDiskHysteresis, systemDiskThreshold, systemDiskUsed, temperatureAvg, temperatureHysteresis, temperatureMax, temperatureMin, temperatureThreshold, userDiskHysteresis, userDiskThreshold, userDiskUsed }
	page	integer		page number
	pageSize	integer		page size value
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationNumericStatisticsDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.11.2 Getting the term statistics of a LORA station

This web service retrieves the term statistics of a Lora station.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLoraStationTermStatistics			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/statistics/term			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	temporalUnit	string	✓	A value from this set : {DAY, HOUR, MONTH, YEAR}	
	metricName	string	✓	A value from this set : { bootCause, doorState, gsmServingCell, gpsStatus, supplyPowerSource }	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
fields	string		List of DTO fields to display		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 196 / 349
Strict confidential			

	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationTermStatisticsDto>
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 197 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.11.3 Getting the last LORA station statistics

This web service retrieves the last statistics of a Lora station.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getLastLoraStationStatistics			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/statistics/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	LoraStationStatisticsDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.12 *Task controller*

Asynchronous tasks are built and stored when an asynchronous web service is called. It is possible to retrieve the informations of these tasks with the following web services.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 199 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.12.1 Getting a task

This web service allows to retrieve a task.

Since
1.1.12

If the task status is OK, the header "Location" contains the uri that will provide the task result.

If the parameter `redirect` is set to true (default), the response status is 303 See other otherwise response status is 200 OK and the response body is the TaskDto.

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN).

Request					
Signature	Method	getTask			1
	URI	GET /application/tasks/{taskId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	redirect	boolean		If true the response status is 303 else 200. Default is true.	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	Content location uri (if the task status is OK)			
Body	Status	Value			
	200 or 303	TaskDto or a the contextual DTO			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.17.12.2 Getting a list of tasks

This web service retrieves a list of tasks matching the parameters.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getTasks			1
	URI	GET /application/tasks			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	startDate	integer		The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer		The end date of the period	
	eui	string		The equipment EUI	
	criteria	string[][]		A comma separated list of status key=value A logical OR operation is used between the members. ex: criteria=customerId=10, fleetId=78 =>(customerId=10) OR (fleetId=78)	
	status	string[]		A comma separated list of status {PENDING, OK, KO} A logical OR operation is used between the members. ex: status=PENDING, OK =>(status=PENDING) OR (status=OK)	
action	string[]		A comma separated list of action { FILE_EXCHANGE_ABORT, FILE_EXCHANGE_EXECUTE, GET_CONFIGURATION, GET_CONFIGURATIONS, GET_CONTROLS, GET_LAN_MODULES GET_STATISTICS, GET_VALUES, GET_VERSIONS, MANAGEMENT_EXECUTE, MANAGEMENT_GET_VALUES, SET_CONFIGURATION, SET_CONTROLS, SET_VALUES, SPECIFIC_COMMAND_ABORT, SPECIFIC_COMMAND_EXECUTE, SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS_ABORT,		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 201 / 349
Strict confidential			

				<pre>SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS_EXECUTE, UPDATE_ABORT, UPDATE_EXECUTE, } Example: action= SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS_EXECUTE, GET_VERSION =>(action= SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS_EXECUTE) OR (action=GET_VERSION)</pre>
	taskIds	string[]		A comma separated list of task identifiers
	fields	string		List of fields to display
	page	integer		page number
	pageSize	integer		page size value
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<TaskDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.17.12.3 Getting the messages of a task

This web service allows to retrieve the messages of a task.
Although it returns a paginatedDto, this pagination functionalities are not available. Therefore all the results are returned within the same page.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getTaskMessages			1
	URI	GET /application/tasks/{taskId}/messages			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	taskId	integer	✓	Task identifier	
	redirect	boolean		If true the response status is 303 else 200. Default is true.	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<TaskMessageDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 203 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.17.1 Metric controller

This controller

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 204 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.17.1.1 Getting the metrics

This web service allows to retrieve the metrics of a component. Three components are available for delivering metrics : OSS, BSC, LBS.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

user.role = SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getMetrics			4
	URI	GET /application/metrics			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	componentName	string	✓	The component name {OSS, BSC, LBS}	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	MetricsDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 205 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.18 Radio Network Controller (RNC)

The Radio Network Controller is the parent of all the RNC controllers. It contains the web services that manage the modems, the spectrum analysis, the radio configuration and the modem statistics.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 206 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.18.1 Lora Station Modem controller

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 207 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.18.1.1 Getting the statistics of LORA station modem

This web service retrieves the statistics of a LORA station modem.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The fleet belongs to the customer
- The equipment belongs to the fleet

Request					
Signature	Method	getModemStatistics			i
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/fleets/{fleetId}/loraStations/{loraStationId}/modems/{serialNumber}/statistics			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	loraStationId	integer	✓	LORA station identifier	
	serialNumber	string	✓	Modem serial number	
	starDate	string	✓	Start date (EPOCH ms)	
	endDate	string	✓	End date (EPOCH ms)	
	page	integer		page number	
pageSize	integer		page size value		
fields	string		List of fields to retrieve		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LoraStationModemStatisticDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19 LoRa Network Server LNS

The LoRa Network Server is the parent of all the LNS controllers.
It contains the web services that manage the clusters, the endpoints and the equipments.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 209 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.1 Group controller

This controller manages the web services related to a customer

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 210 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.1.1 Getting the customer last LNS events counters

This web service allows to retrieve the unread last events counters attached to all the LNS equipments and clusters belonging to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- If the connected user is SUPER_ADMIN all counters are returned whatever the

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerLnsLastEventsCounters			i
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEvents/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	FleetLastEventCounterDto CustomersLnsLastEventsCountersDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.1.2 Getting the last LNS events counters of all customers

This web service allows to retrieve the LNS last events counters attached to all the customers. The last events counters of the orphan clusters (a cluster not attached to a customer) are not retrieved.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsCustomersLastEventsCounters			4
	URI	GET /application/customers/lnsEvents/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	CustomersLnsLastEventsCountersDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2 Cluster controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the clusters.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 213 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.2.1 Creating a new cluster

This web service allows to create a new cluster.
The cluster is not attached to any customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	createCluster			3
	URI	POST /application/clusters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	clusterDto	ClusterDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/clusters/{clusterId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.2 Creating a new customer cluster

This web service allows to create a new cluster.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	createCustomerCluster			3
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	clusterDto	ClusterDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/clusters/{clusterId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 215 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.19.2.3 Getting a cluster

This web service allows to get a cluster.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is at least READER

Request					
Signature	Method	getCluster			1
	URI	GET /application/clusters/{clusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ClusterDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.4 Patching a cluster

This web service allows to update a cluster.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Rules

The field `tkmManagement` is not authorized

Request					
Signature	Method	patchCluster			S
	URI	PATCH /application/clusters/{clusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	clusterDto	ClusterDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.5 Deleting a cluster

This web service allows to delete a cluster.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteCluster			4
	URI	DELETE /application/clusters/{clusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.6 Getting a customer cluster

This web service allows to get a customer cluster.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerCluster			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ClusterDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.7 Patching a customer cluster

This web service allows to patch a cluster belonging to a customer.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is at least ADMIN

Rules

If the customer has a limited number of endpoints, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

The field `tkmManagement` is not authorized

Request					
Signature	Method	patchCustomerCluster			3
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	clusterDto	ClusterDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.8 Deleting a customer cluster

This web service allows to delete a cluster that belongs to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is USER

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteCustomerCluster			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.9 Getting the clusters of a customer

This web service allows to get the list of cluster belonging to a customer.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER.

Request					
Signature	Method	getCustomerClusters			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<ClusterDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.10 Getting the clusters

This web service allows to get the list of cluster belonging to one or more customers.

Since
2.1.0

Security access

The connected user is at least READER

Request					
Signature	Method	getClusters			1
	URI	GET /application/clusters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	search	string		search condition	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<ClusterDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.1 Getting the not sent RX messages of a cluster

This web service allows a customer to get a cluster RX messages for which an error occurred during the push process.

Although it returns a paginatedDto, this web service is not paginated. All the results are returned within the same page.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is USER.

Rules

A SUPER_ADMIN user cannot access to this web service.

Request				
Signature	Method	getClusterUnsentRxMessages		2
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/unsentRxMessages		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier
	count	integer		Number of unsent RX messages, default to 10
	fields	string		List of fields to display
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Bearer <token>		
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	PaginatedDto<UnsentRxMessageDto>		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

2.19.2.2 Marking an unsent RX message as read

This web service allows to mark an unsent RX message as read. This will allow to purge the message automatically.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is USER.

Rules

A SUPER_ADMIN user cannot access to this web service.

Request					
Signature	Method	markRxUnsentMessageAsRead			2
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/unsentRxMessages/{rxUnsentMessageId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	rxUnsentMessageId	integer	✓	Unsent RX message identifier	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204				
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.3 Getting the cluster last events

This web service allows to retrieve the last events of a cluster. The events concern all the endpoints of this cluster. The field `objectEui` allows to identify each endpoint.

An event can be an alarm or a notification or both, depends on its value.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the cluster or he is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getClusterLastEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	page	integer		Page number	
	pageSize	integer		Page size value	
	startDate	integer		The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer		The end date of the period	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
sort	string		Sort value		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsLastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.2.4 Getting the cluster last events counters

This web service allows to retrieve the last events counters of a cluster. The events concern all the endpoints of this cluster. The field `objectEui` allows to identify each endpoint. An event can be an alarm or a notification or both, depends on its value.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the cluster or he is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getClusterLastEventsCounters			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/events/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ClusterLastEventCounterDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3 Endpoint controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the endpoints.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 228 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.3.1 Creating a new cluster endpoint

This web service allows to create a new endpoint belonging to a cluster.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is USER
- The cluster belongs to the customer

Rules

- If the customer has a limited number of endpoints, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	createClusterEndpoint			2
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	endpointDto	EndpointDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.2 Getting an endpoint

This web service allows to get an endpoint.

Since
2.1.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the endpoint or he is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndPoint			1
	URI	GET /application/endpoints/{endpointId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	EndpointDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.3 Getting a cluster endpoint

This web service allows to get a cluster endpoint.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getClusterEndPoint			3
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
Header	fields	string		List of fields to display	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	EndpointDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.4 Updating an endpoint

This web service allows to update an endpoint belonging to a cluster.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is ADMIN
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Rules

- If the customer has a limited number of endpoints, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	updateClusterEndpoint			③
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	endpointDto	EndpointDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.5 Deleting a cluster endpoint

This web service allows to delete an endpoint belonging to a cluster.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is at least ADMIN
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteClusterEndpoint			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 233 / 349
Strict confidential			



2.19.3.6 Deleting a list of endpoints

This web service deletes a list of endpoints. This web service is asynchronous. It sends a 202 Accepted response and the header `Location` allows to request for the progress monitoring. The request body contains an array of `devEui`. If errors occur, the `result` field of the `ProgressMonitorDto` contains the set of endpoint identifiers which are on error.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	createEndpointsDeletion			 
	URI	POST /application/endpoints/deletions			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	devEuis	string[]			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/endpoints/deletions/{deletionId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	Accepted			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.7 Getting the endpoints deletion status

This web service allows to retrieve the progress monitor of the deleteEndpointsDeletion web service.

Purge : The monitor is purged 2 days after the last access. If the monitor is never accessed, it will be purged after 2 days.

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointsDeletion			3
	URI	GET /application/endpoints/deletions/{deletionId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	deletionId	string	✓	The deletion progress monitor identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ProgressMonitorDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.8 Moving a cluster endpoint

This web service allows to move an endpoint from a cluster to another.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster
- The new cluster belongs to the customer

Rules

- If the customer has a limited number of endpoints, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	moveEndpoint			4
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/{newClusterId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.9 Getting the positions of an endpoint

This web service allows to get the positions of an endpoint.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointPositions			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/positions			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EndpointPositionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.10 Getting the LnsEquipments of an endpoint

This web service allows to get the LNS equipments who manage or have managed an endpoint.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointLnsEquipments			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/LnsEquipments			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
	page	integer		page number	
pageSize	integer		page size value		
sort	string	✓	sort value : {-lastDate, +lastDate} default is -lastDate		
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsEquipmentWhichSawEndpointDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 238 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.19.3.11 Creating a list of endpoints

This web service allows to create a list of endpoints belonging to a cluster.
This web service allows to create several endpoints from a CSV file for one ore more customers. CSV file contains a list of CsvEndpointDto.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is USER
- The connected user can manage the cluster or he is SUPER_ADMIN

Rules

- If the customer has a limited number of endpoints, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	createEndpoints			2
	URI	POST /application/customers/endpoints			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	file	multipart/ form-data	✓	The CSV file wich contains a list of CsvEndpointDto.	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Location	/application/customers/loraStations/status?id=<progressMonitorId>			
Body	Status	Value			
	202	Accepted			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.12 Getting the status of createEndpoints

This web service allows to retrieve the progress monitor of the createEndpoints web service. The ProgressMonitor will be OK if at least one endpoint is created. It can moreover be OK with errors, but those errors are in fact rows that are not treated because the endpoints already exist.

If errors occur, the server builds a CSV file wich contains all the lines in error. This file can be retrieved by following the link named `csvErrors` in the `progressMonitorDto`.

Purge : The monitor is purged 2 days after the last access. If the monitor is never accessed, it will be purged after 2 days .

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getCreateEndpointsStatus			2
	URI	GET /application/customers/endpoints/status			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	id	string	✓	The ProgressMonitor identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	OK			
	4xx, 5xx	ProgressMonitorDto			

2.19.3.13 Getting the list of endpoints

This web service allows to get the list of endpoints.

The search and the sort functionalities exclude the fields `LastRxMessageTimestamp`, `LastTxMessageTimestamp`, `FcntDown` and `Status`.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is USER.

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpoints			1
	URI	GET /application/endpoints			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EndpointDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.14 Getting the list of endpoints of a cluster

This web service allows to get the list of endpoints of a cluster.
The search and the sort functionalities exclude the fields `LastRxMessageTimestamp`, `LastTxMessageTimestamp`, `FcntDown` and `Status`.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is ADMIN
- The cluster belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getClusterEndpoints			ⓘ
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Clusster identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<EndpointDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.15 Getting the last events of an endpoint

This web service allows to retrieve the last events of one endpoint
A lastEvent can be an alarm or a notification.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointLastEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier (EUI)	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsLastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.16 Patching a last event of an endpoint

This web service allows to patch a event of an endpoint.

The main use case is for marking the event as read by setting the field `markAsRead` to `true`.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	patchEndpointLastEvent			2
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/events/last/{lastEventId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fleetId	integer	✓	Fleet identifier	
	equipmentId	integer	✓	Equipment identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	lastEventDto	LastEventDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.17 Getting the events of one endpoint

This web service allows to retrieve the events of one endpoint.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/events			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier (EUI)	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.18 Resetting the frame counter down of an endpoint

This web service allows to reset the frame counter down of an endpoint. It consists of setting the value of the field `fcntDown` to 0.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	resetEndpointFrameCounterDown			2
	URI	PUT /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/frameCounterDown			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	integer	✓	Endpoint identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.19 Exporting the endpoints

This web service allows to export the endpoints to a CSV file. This web service is asynchronous. It sends a `202 Accepted` response and the header `Location` allows to request for the progress monitoring and for the CSV file.

The parameters `sort` and `search` refer to a `EndpointDto`.

The CSV file is a list of `CsvEndpointDto`.



Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Rules

If the parameter `importable` is set to true, then the csv will contain only the authorized columns of a `CsvEndpointDto`.

Request						
Signature	Method	createEndpointsExport				
	URI	POST /application/endpoints/exports				
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description		
	sort	string		Sort value (refers to EndpointDto fields)		
	search	string		Search condition (refers to EndpointDto fields)		
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display (refers to CsvEndpointDto fields)		
	importable	boolean		true means that csv is importable from createEndpoints. Default value is false.		
Header	Name	Value				
	Authorization	Bearer <token>				
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
Response						
Header	Name	Value				
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
	Location	/application/endpoints/exports/{exportId}				
Body	Status	Value				
	202	Accepted				
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto				

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 247 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.19.3.20 Getting the endpoints export

This web service allows to get the progress monitor of the endpoints export.
When the progress monitor is terminated the link `success` allows to get the file of the exported endpoints.

Purge : The monitor is purged 2 days after the last access. If the monitor is never accessed, it will be purged after 2 days .

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointsExport			2
	URI	GET /application/endpoints/exports/{exportId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	exportId	string	✓	The export identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	ProgressMonitorDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.3.21 Getting the messages of an endpoint

This web service allows to retrieve the messages of one endpoint.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected user is at least READER

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointMessages			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/messages			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	Integer	✓	The customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	The cluster identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	The endpoint identifier (devEui)	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
search	string		search condition only on fieds direction, type, macs.command, stationId		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<MessageDto >			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4 LnsEquipment controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the LNS equipments.
A LNS equipment is an equipment which is managed by the LNS side project.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 250 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.4.1 Getting a LNS equipment

This web service allows to get a LNS equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is READER

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipment			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments/{lnsEquipmentId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	lnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
	fields	string		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	LnsEquipmentDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.2 patching a LNS equipment

This web service allows to update a LNS equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Rules

If the customer has a limited number of equipments, then this limit cannot be exceeded.

Request					
Signature	Method	patchLnsEquipment			3
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/{LnsEquipmentId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	LnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	LnsEquipmentDto	LnsEquipmentDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.3 Deleting a LNS equipment

This web service allows to delete a LNS equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteLnsEquipment			4
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/{LnsEquipmentId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	LnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.4 Getting the LNS equipments

This web service allows to get the list of LNS equipments.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipments			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsEquipmentDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.5 Getting the LNS equipment last TX messages

This web service allows to get the last TX messages sent by a LNS equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The LNS equipment belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentLastTxMessages			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments/{lnsEquipmentId}/txMessages/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	lnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	count	integer		Number of TX messages, default to 10	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<TxMessageDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.6 Getting the LNS equipment last RX messages

This web service allows to get the last RX messages received by a LNS equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The LNS equipment belongs to the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentLastRxMessages			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments/{lnsEquipmentId}/rxMessages/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	lnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	count	integer		Number of RX messages, default to 10	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<RxMessageDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.7 Getting all LNS equipments last events

This web service allows to retrieve the last events of all the LNS equipments of one customer (equivalent of fleet).

An event can be an alarm or a notification or both, depends on its value.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentsLastEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lmsEquipments/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsLastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.8 Getting all LNS equipments last events of all customers

This web service allows to retrieve the last events of all the LNS equipments of all customers. An event can be an alarm or a notification or both, depends on its value.

Since
2.2.0

Security access

The connected is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsCustomersEquipmentsLastEvents			4
	URI	GET /application/customers/lnsEquipments/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	search	string		search condition	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json				
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsLastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.9 Getting the events of one LNS equipment

This web service allows to retrieve the events of one LNS equipment.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments/{lnsEquipmentId}/events			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	lnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier (EUI)	
	startDate	integer	✓	The start date of the period	
	endDate	integer	✓	The end date of the period	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
search	string		search condition		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.10 Getting a LNS equipment last events

This web service allows to retrieve the last events of one LNS equipment.
A lastEvent can be an alarm or a notification.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentLastEvents			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/{LnsEquipmentId}/events/last			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	LnsEquipmentId	string	✓	LNS equipment identifier (EUI)	
	fields	string		List of DTO fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LnsLastEventDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.11 Patching a last event of an LNS equipment

This web service allows to patch a event of a LNS equipment.
The main use case is for marking the event as read by setting the field `markAsRead` to `true`.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the customer (he belongs to the customer or he is SUPER_ADMIN)

Request					
Signature	Method	patchLnsEquipmentLastEvent			2
	URI	PATCH /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments/{lnsEquipmentId}/events/last/{lastEventId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	lnsEquipmentId	integer	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
	lastEventId	integer	✓	LastEvent identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	lnsLastEventDto	LastEventDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No Content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.4.12 Getting the LNS equipments last events counters

This web service allows to retrieve the last events counters of all the LNS equipments.
It is the equivalent of the BSC getFleetLastEventsCounters.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user can manage the cluster or he is SUPER_ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentsLastEventsCounters			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/events/last/counters			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	LnsEquipmentsLastEventCountersDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.5 LnsEquipment AES key controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the modems of an LNS equipment.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 263 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.5.1 Creating a new LNS equipment AES key

This web service allows to create a new AES key for a LNS equipment.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	createLnsEquipmentAesKey			3
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/{LnsEquipmentId}/aesKeys			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	LnsEquipmentId	integer	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	aesKeyDto	AesKeyDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Location	/application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/{LnsEquipmentId}/aesKeys/{aesKeyId}			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.5.2 Deleting a LNS equipment AES key

This web service allows to delete an equipment AES key.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteLnsEquipmentAesKey			3
	URI	DELETE /application/customers/{customerId}/LnsEquipments/{LnsEquipmentId}/aesKeys/{aesKeyId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	LnsEquipmentId	integer	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
	aesKeyId	string	✓	AES key identifier	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	204	No content			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.5.3 Getting the LNS equipment list of AES keys

This web service allows to get the list of the LNS equipment AES keys.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN.

Request					
Signature	Method	getLnsEquipmentAesKeys			ⓘ
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/lnsEquipments/{lnsEquipmentId}/aesKeys			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	lnsEquipmentId	integer	✓	LNS equipment identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
	search	string		search condition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<AesKeyDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.6 RX message controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the messages which are received by a LNS equipment, or an endpoint.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 267 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.6.1 Getting the endpoint RX messages

This web service allows to get the RX messages that are received by a LNS equipment and coming from this endpoint.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointRxMessages			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/rxMessages			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
search	string		search condition		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<RxMessageDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 268 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.19.6.2 Getting an endpoint RX message

This web service allows to get one RX message that are received by an endpoint.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointRxMessage			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/rxMessages/{messageId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	messageId	string	✓	RX message identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	RxMessageDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.7 TX message controller

This controller defines the web services that manage the messages which are transmitted from a LNS equipment, or an endpoint.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 270 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.7.1 Getting the endpoint TX messages

This web service allows to get the TX messages that are transmitted by a LNS equipment and received by this endpoint.

Since
1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointTxMessages			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/txMessages			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
search	string		search condition		
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<TxMessageDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 271 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.19.7.2 Getting an endpoint TX message

This web service allows to get one TX message that are received by an endpoint.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER
- The cluster belongs to the customer
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster

Request					
Signature	Method	getEndpointTxMessage			1
	URI	GET /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/txMessages/{messageId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier	
	messageId	integer	✓	TX message identifier	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	TxMessageDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.7.3 Sending an endpoint TX message

This web service allows to send a TX message to an endpoint.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

- The connected user is READER.
- The cluster belongs to the customer.
- The endpoint belongs to the cluster.

Rules

- If the field `fcntDown` is not provided and `cluster.decryptPayload` is true, the `fcntDown` value of the endpoint is used.
- If the field `keySessionId` is not provided and `cluster.decryptPayload` is true, the `appSKey` value of the endpoint is used.

Request					
Signature	Method	sendEndpointTxMessage			3
	URI	POST /application/customers/{customerId}/clusters/{clusterId}/endpoints/{endpointId}/txMessages			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	customerId	integer	✓	Customer identifier	
	clusterId	integer	✓	Cluster identifier	
	endpointId	string	✓	Endpoint identifier	
Header	messageId	integer	✓	TX message identifier	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Body	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	txMessageDto	TxMessageDto			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	Created			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 273 / 349
Strict confidential			

2.19.8 Workflow controller

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 274 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.19.8.1 Starting a workflow

This web service allows starting a workflow. It returns the businessKey common to the created workflows.

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	startWorkflow			2
	URI	POST /application/workflow/start/{workflowName}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	workflowName	String	✓	Name of the workflow to start	
	workflowParams	String	✓	JSON of paramters	
	name	String		Name of the process	
	file	file		File if needed	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	String - businessKey			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.2 Get the list of available workflows

This web service allows retrieving the list of existing workflows.

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	GetWorkflowProcessDefinitionList			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/processDefinition/list			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	pageSize	String		page size value	
	page	String		page number	
	sort	String		Sort condition (name only)	
	search	String		Search condition (name or description)	
	latest	Bool		If true, returns only the last version of a workflow	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	PaginatedDto<ProcessDefinitionDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.3 Get an executed workflow

This web service allows retrieving an executed workflow.

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getWorkflowProcessHistory			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/process/{processInstanceId}/history			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	processInstanceId	String	✓	Id of the process to retrieve	
	fields	String		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	HistoricProcessInstanceDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.4 Get the list of executed workflows

This web service allows retrieving the list of the executed workflows.

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getWorkflowProcessHistoryList			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/process/history/list			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	pageSize	String		page size value	
	page	String		page number	
	sort	String		Sort condition (processDefinitionName only)	
	ended	Bool		Retrieves only ended processes if true	
	search	String		Search condition (processDefinitionName only)	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	PaginatedDto<HistoricProcessInstanceDto >			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.5 Get the list of executed workflows grouped by business keys

This web service allows retrieving the list of the executed workflows grouped by business keys.

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	GetWorkflowProcessHistoryListGroupByBusinessKey			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/processByBusinessKey/history/list			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	pageSize	String		page size value	
	page	String		page number	
	sort	String		Sort condition (processDefinitionName only)	
	ended	Bool		Retrieves only ended processes if true	
	search	String		Search condition (processDefinitionName only)	
Header	fields	String		List of fields to display	
	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Header	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Body				
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	PaginatedDto<HistoricProcessInstanceListByBusinessKeyDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.6 Get the list of variables used in a process

This web service allows retrieving the information about the variables used in a specific process (executed workflow).

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getWorkflowProcessVariables			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/process/{processId}/variables			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	processId	String	✓	Id of the process	
	pageSize	String		page size value	
	page	String		page number	
	sort	String		Sort condition	
	fields	String		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	PaginatedDto<HistoricVariableInstanceDto >			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.7 Get the activity history of a process

This web service allows retrieving the information about the historic activity of a specific process (executed workflow).

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getWorkflowProcessActivityHistory			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/process/{processId}/activityHistory			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	processId	String	✓	Id of the process	
	pageSize	String		page size value	
	page	String		page number	
	sort	String		Sort condition	
	fields	String		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	PaginatedDto<HistoricActivityInstanceDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.8 Get a process definition

This web service allows retrieving a specific process definition (workflow template)

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	getWorkflowProcessDefinition			2
	URI	GET /application/workflow/processDefinition/{processDefinitionId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	processDefinitionId	String	✓	Id of the process definition	
	fields	String		List of fields to display	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201	ProcessDefinitionDto			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.9 Delete a process definition

This web service allows deleting a specific process definition (workflow template). In reality all versions of the process definition get suspended.

Since
2.2.0

Request					
Signature	Method	deleteWorkflowProcessDefinition			4
	URI	DELETE /application/workflow/processDefinition/{processDefinitionId}			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	processDefinitionId	String	✓	Id of the process definition	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201				
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.19.8.10 Create a new workflow

This web service allows creating a new workflow (new Process Definition along with the BPMN schema).

Since
2.1.0

Request					
Signature	Method	createWorkflow			4
	URI	POST /application/workflow/create			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	file	File	✓	The file with the BPMN (XML)	
	processName	String		Name of the process	
Header	Name	Value			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
	Accept	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body					
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	201				
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

2.20 Location Based Service (LBS)

The LBS is a service that provide location of an endpoint.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 285 / 349
Strict confidential		

2.20.1 LBS Error Controller

2.20.1.1 Getting the LBS errors

This web service allows getting the errors which happened on the LBS.

Since

1.1.12

Security access

The connected user is ADMIN

Request					
Signature	Method	getLbsErrors			3
	URI	GET /application/lbsErrors			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	search	String		Search criteria	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
Header	sort	string		sort value	
	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<ErrorLbsDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

The only accepted search criteria is a filter on « timestamp ». Searched timestamp can be lt, gt or bet specified value(s).

2.20.1.2 Getting the LBS solvers' names

This web service allows getting the list of solvers' names used in the LBS.

Since
2.0.1

Request					
Signature	Method	getLbsSolvers			3
	URI	GET /application/lbsSolvers			
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description	
	fields	integer		List of fields to display	
	page	integer		page number	
	pageSize	integer		page size value	
	sort	string		sort value	
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
	Authorization	Bearer <token>			
Response					
Header	Name	Value			
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json			
Body	Status	Value			
	200	PaginatedDto<LbsSolverDto>			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto			

3. OSS PUSH API

The current chapter describes the web services to be implemented by the customer. The OSS server will send the following information to the push url defined when creating a cluster.

If the decryptPayload parameter of the cluster is set to false, the customer's front-end web service will support the decryption of the content of the message and the join procedure.

Kerlink guarantees to its customers that the data of the stations will not be lost. Messages from stations will be stored and pushed to the customer. If a http 200 status is returned during push, the message is deleted. Otherwise, the message remains in the storage space for the duration of its TTL (time to live). Each pushed message contains an additional attribute to indicate that there are still messages waiting.

3.1 Push via a HTTP request

The messages are sent to the customer via the web service pushRxMessage. The customer has to install an HTTP server and configure the URL, the login and password.

3.2 Push via WebSocket

It is also possible to send messages via a WebSocket. The customer has to install a WebSocket server and configure the URL, the login and password.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 288 / 349
Strict confidential		

3.3 Join request

If the decryptPayload parameter of the cluster is set to false, the JoinRequest transmitted by an endpoint will be pushed to the customer's front-end web service. This web service will handle the JoinRequest and respond with the JoinAccept if any.

Note: joinAcceptFrame is the hexadecimal representation of the Join-Accept message to be returned to the device, composed of the MHDR, the Payload and the MIC.

Since
1.1.12

Request				
Signature	Method	joinRequest		
	URI	POST {pushurl}/joinrequest		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	devEui	string	✓	endPoint identifier
	appEui	string	✓	
	joinRequestFrame	string	✓	The hexadecimal representation of the Join request received from the device, composed of the MHDR, the Payload and the MIC.
	joinAcceptFrame	string	✓	The hexadecimal representation of the plaintext Join-Accept message without the MIC, formatted by the LoRa Network Server: MHDR, AppNonce (will be replaced), NetID, DevAddr, DLSettings, RxDelay and optionally CFList (26 or 58 characters).
	loraWanVersion	string		default value : "1.0"
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Basic		
	Accept Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	joinRequestDto	JoinRequestDto		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	Status	Value		
	200	Join accepted - AcceptDto		
	403	Join rejected		
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 289 / 349
Strict confidential			

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 290 / 349
Strict confidential		

3.4 PushRxMessage

Sending a RX message to the customer. The cluster's msgDetailLevel property sets the granularity of the returned information. 3 levels are available:

- Payload: Returns only the userdata tag without motetx.
- Radio: Returns the userdata.
- Network: Returns userdata tag and gwrx.

Since
1.1.12

Request				
Signature	Method	pushRxMessage		
	URI	POST {pushUrl}/rxmessage		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	pushUrl	string	✓	The URL to where to post messages
	unsentMessages	bool	✓	true if there are still unsent messages
Header	Name	Value		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	rxMessageDto	UnsentRxMessageDto		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
Body	Status	Value		
	201			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

3.5 TXMessageStatus

Returns the different status of a TX message (Sent to the station).

Since
1.1.12

Request				
Signature	Method	txMessage		
	URI	POST {pushUrl}/txmessage		
Parameters	Name	Type	Mandatory	Description
	msgId	integer	✓	true if there are still "pending" messages
	nbRetry	integer		
	txEvent	string	✓	{sent, ack, noack, error, timeout}
	txStatus	string	✓	{ok, ko, inprogress}
Header	Name	Value		
	Authorization	Basic		
	Content-Type	application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json		
Body	txMessageDto	TxMessageDto (only msgId, nbRetry, txEvent, txStatus fields)		
Response				
Header	Name	Value		
Body	Status	Value		
	201			
	4xx, 5xx	ErrorDto		

4. Annex A : Data Transfer Objects

A Data Transfer Object is used to send and receive an object representation in the request and response bodies.

The representation format is JSON. See the chapter Versioning for the exact syntax of the Content-Type.

The field `id` represent a surrogate key (technical unique key). It is an integer that identify the entity within the SGBDR and is therefore not provided by the client of the API.

4.1 Types

The types defined in the above arrays are not types used in a language, but generic types. For example a type integer means that the field is a mathematical integer but not a java type.

4.2 Mandatory field

A mandatory field is written in bold. If the field is mandatory according to a rule it is explained in the description column.

4.3 Authorized field

A authorized field in written in normal font, otherwise it is in italic.

4.4 AcceptDto

Field	Type	Description
devEui	string	Endpoint identifier
joinAcceptFrame	string	The hexadecimal representation of the plaintext Join-Accept message
networkSessionKey	string	The hexadecimal representation of the Network Session Key (NwkSKey)
keySessionId	string	Session key identifier

4.5 ActionDto

Field	Type	Description
id	string	Action identifier
date	integer	Date of the action
webServiceName	string	Web service name
userLogin	string	User login
status	integer	Reponse HTTP status
duration	integer	Duration in ms
parameters	ActionParameter[]	Input and output parameters

4.6 ActionParameter

Field	Type	Description
direction	string	Direction {request, response}
location	string	Location {header, query, body, path}
key	string	Parameter key
value	string	Parameter value

4.7 AesKeyDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Aes key identifier
aesKey	string	Aes key value
rfch	string	Radio frequency channel
startValidityDate	integer	Start date of validity (EPOCH date in ms)
endValidityDate	integer	End date of validity (EPOCH date in ms) endValidityDate > startValidityDate endValidityDate > current date

4.8 ApplicationDto

Field	Type	Description
name	string	Application name
status	string	Status {OK, KO}
vendor	string	Application provider
description	string	Description

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 294 / 349
Strict confidential		

version	string	Version
date	integer	Build date (EPOCH date in ms)
components	ApplicationDto[]	List of components of the application

4.9 ApplicationSettingDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
category	string	A string used for grouping keys.
key	string	key
value	string	value corresponding to the key

4.10 CommandDto

Field	Type	Description
content	string	The command result

4.11 CsvEndpointDto

Field	Type	Description
devEui	string	64 bit end-device id, EUI-64 (unique)
groupId	integer	Group identifier (customer)
appEui	string	Global application identifier in IEEE EUI64 (mandatory if activation = OTAA and cluster decryption = true)
devAddr	string	32 bit device address (non-unique) within the current network (mandatory if activation = ABP)
classType	string	{ A, B, C }
region	string	Endpoint region { AMERICAS_902_928, ASIA_915_928, AUSTRALIA_915_928, CHINA_779_787, EUROPE_433_433, }

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 295 / 349
Strict confidential		

		EUROPE_863_870, }
<i>fcntDown</i>	integer	Frequency count down messages
geolocation	string	{ MANUAL, COMPUTED, INHERITED }
clusterId	integer	cluster identifier
profile	string	{ STATIC, WALKING, VEHICLE, RANDOM }
status	string	{ NEVER_SEEN, JOINED, JOIN_MIC_ERROR, JOIN_DEVNONCE_ERROR, MIC_ERROR, FCOUNT_ERROR, UPLINK_OK }
longitude	real	Longitude in decimal degrees
latitude	real	Latitude in decimal degrees
altitude	real	meters above sea level
nwkSKey	string	AES 128 network session key
appSKey	string	AES 128 application session key
appKey	string	AES 128 application key (mandatory if activation = OTAA and cluster decryption = true)
activation	string	{ OTAA, ABP }
rx1Delay	integer	Delay in seconds between TX and RX1 window [0..15]
rx2Dr	integer	RX2 spreading factor [0..15]
rx2Freq	integer	RX2 frequency
rxWindows	string	{ RX1, RX2, AUTO }

4.12 CsvLoraStationDto

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 296 / 349
Strict confidential		

Field	Type	Description
<i>id</i>	integer	LoraStation identifier
<i>eui</i>	string	Extended Unique Identifier. Value from the 'EUI-64' number space managed by the IEEE
<i>name</i>	string	Name
<i>type</i>	string	Description of the type
<i>ip</i>	string	ip address
<i>port</i>	integer	ip port
<i>connection</i>	boolean	the connection status (null means never connected)
<i>latitude</i>	real	Latitude in decimal degrees
<i>longitude</i>	real	Longitude in decimal degrees
<i>altitude</i>	integer	Altitude in meters
<i>bearer</i>	string	network bearer value { GSM, ETHERNET, WLAN, UNKNOWN }
<i>region</i>	string	Lora station region { AMERICAS_902_928, ASIA_915_928, AUSTRALIA_915_928, CHINA_779_787, EUROPE_433_433, EUROPE_863_870 }
<i>maxTxPower</i>	integer	maximum transmission power (dBm) min = 0, max = 30 dBm, default = 27dBm
<i>allowGPSPosition</i>	boolean	Authorizes the update of the GPS location default = true
<i>networkMaxDelayUp</i>	integer	Duration of the upstream paquet transfer to LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 9999 ms, default = 350 ms
<i>networkMaxDelayDown</i>	integer	Duration of the downstream paquet transfer from LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 9999 ms, default = 350 ms
<i>visibility</i>	string	Lora station visibility { PRIVATE, PUBLIC }
<i>fleetId</i>	integer	Fleet identifier

4.13 ClusterDto

Field	Type	Description
-------	------	-------------

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 297 / 349
Strict confidential		

id	integer	Cluster identifier
groupId	integer	Group identifier (customer)
customer	CustomerDto	Customer
name	string	Cluster name
decryptPayload	boolean	if true, payload will be decrypted
pushUrl	string	Url where the data will be pushed
pushUser	string	user credentials (mandatory is pushPassword is provided for creation only)
pushPassword	string	password credentials (mandatory is pushUser is provided for creation only)
accessType	string	{ WEB_SOCKET, REST }
msgDetailLevel	string	{ PAYLOAD, RADIO, NETWORK }
geolocEnabled	boolean	
tkmManagement	boolean	enabled tkm
lastEventCounters	LnsLastEventCounterDto[]	List of LastEvents counters
hexa	boolean	true for converting message payload to hexadecimal

4.14 ClusterLastEventCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Cluster identifier
name	string	Cluster name
counters	LnsCounterDto[]	LNS counters

4.15 CustomerDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
name	string	name

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 298 / 349
Strict confidential			

logo	string	logo URL
maxEquipments	integer	maximum number of equipments attached to the customer
maxEndpoints	integer	maximum number of endpoints attached to the customer
maxUsers	integer	maximum number of users attached to the customer
geolocationAuthorized	boolean	authorization for the the customer to manage the geolocalisation functionality
geolocationExpirationDate	integer	the expiration date of the geolocation functionality

4.16 CustomersLastEventsCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
alarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of all customers
notificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of all customers
customers	CustomerLastEventsCountersDto[]	List of customer counters

4.16.1 CustomerLastEventsCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
customer	CustomerDto	The customer
alarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of the customer
notificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of the customer
fleets	FleetCountersDto[]	List of fleet counters

4.16.2 FleetCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
fleet	FleetDto	The fleet
alarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of the fleet
notificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of the fleet

4.17 CustomersLnsLastEventsCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
stationsAlarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of all the stations of all customers
clustersAlarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of all the clusters of all customers

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 299 / 349
Strict confidential		

stationsNotificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of all the stations of all customers
clustersNotificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of all the clusters of all customers
customers	CustomerLnsLastEventsCountersDto[]	List of customer counters

4.17.1 CustomerLnsLastEventsCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
customer	CustomerDto	The customer
stationsAlarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of all the stations of the customer
clustersAlarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of all the clusters of the customer
stationsNotificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of all the stations of the customer
clustersNotificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of all the clusters of the customer
stations	StationsCountersDto	List of stations counters
clusters	ClusterCountersDto[]	List of clusters counters

4.17.2 StationsCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
alarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of the stations
notificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of the stations

4.17.3 ClusterCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
cluster	ClusterDto	Cluster
alarmsCount	integer	Number of alarms of the cluster
notificationsCount	integer	Number of notifications of the cluster

4.18 FleetLastEventCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
stations	StationsLastEventCounterListDto	

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 300 / 349
Strict confidential		

clusters	ClusterLastEventCounterDto []	
----------	-------------------------------	--

4.18.1 StationsLastEventCounterListDto

Field	Type	Description
counters	CounterDto[]	

4.18.2 ClusterLastEventCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
cluster	ClusterLastEventCounterListDto	

4.18.3 ClusterLastEventCounterListDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	
name	string	
counters	CounterDto[]	

4.18.4 CounterDto

Field	Type	Description
type	string	LNS last event counter
name	string	Last event name
count	integer	Number of not read last events of type

4.19 CustomerSettingDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
category	string	a string used for grouping keys
key	string	key
value	string	value corresponding to the key

Unicity : {customer, category, key}

4.20 DetailedMoteRXMessageDto

Field	Type	Description
freq	real	The transmission frequency in units of MHz
modu	string	{

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 301 / 349
Strict confidential		

		LORA, FSK }
datr	string	data rate (example SF7BW125)
codr	string	ECC code rate
adr	boolean	True when adaptative data rate is enabled

4.21 EndpointDto

Field	Type	Description
devEui	string	64 bit end-device id, EUI-64 (unique)
groupId	integer	Group identifier (customer)
appEui	string	Global application identifier in IEEE EUI64 (mandatory if activation = OTAA and cluster decryption = true)
devAddr	string	32 bit device address (non-unique) within the current network (mandatory if activation = ABP)
classType	string	{ A, B, C }
region	string	Endpoint region { AMERICAS_902_928, ASIA_915_928, AUSTRALIA_915_928, CHINA_779_787, EUROPE_433_433, EUROPE_863_870 }
fcntDown	integer	Frequency count down messages
geolocation	string	{ MANUAL, COMPUTED, INHERITED }
clusterId	integer	cluster identifier
clusterName	string	cluster name
profile	string	{ STATIC, WALKING, VEHICLE, RANDOM }

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 302 / 349
Strict confidential		

status	string	{ NEVER_SEEN, No packet has ever been received (no join, no data), JOINED A valid join request has been received and answered, JOIN_MIC_ERROR, JOIN_DEVNONCE_ERROR, MIC_ERROR, Last packet from mote had an invalid MIC signature FCOUNT_ERROR, Last packet from mote had an incoherent frame counter UPLINK_OK Mote is joined and at least a valid packet has been received }
longitude	real	Longitude in decimal degrees
latitude	real	Latitude in decimal degrees
altitude	real	meters above sea level
nwkSKey	string	AES 128 network session key
appSKey	string	AES 128 application session key
appKey	string	AES 128 application key (mandatory if activation = OTAA and cluster decryption = true)
activation	string	{ OTAA, ABP }
rx1Delay	integer	Delay in seconds between TX and RX1 window [0..15]
rx2Dr	integer	RX2 data rate [0..15]
rx2Freq	integer	RX2 frequency
rxWindows	string	{ RX1, RX2, AUTO }
lastTxMessageTimestamp	integer	last transmitted message timestamp (epoch unix)
lastRxMessageTimestamp	integer	last received message timestamp (epoch unix)

4.22 EndpointPositionDto

Field	Type	Description
-------	------	-------------

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 303 / 349
Strict confidential			

devEui	string	64 bit end-device id, EUI-64 (unique)
timestamp	integer	EPOCH date in ms
coordinates	real[]	Double [longitude, latitude, altitude]
type	string	Value is « Point »
algorithm	string	Exemple : RSSI

4.23 EquipmentDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Equipment identifier
fleet	FleetDto	Attached fleet
eui	string	Extended Unique Identifier. Value from the 'EUI-64' number space managed by the IEEE. An 16 digit hexadecimal string value (in uppercase) Example : 7276FF00080200AE
name	string	Name
type	string	wirnet.station <type><(freq)> type { UNKNOWN, TYPE_169_OR_868, TYPE_LORA_MONO, TYPE_LORA_DUAL, TYPE_LORA_LOC } freq in MHz Example : wirnet.station TYPE_LORA_MONO(50)
ip	string	IP address
port	integer	Port
coordinates	Array[3]	Double [longitude, latitude, altitude]
Type	String	Value is « Point »
connection	boolean	connection status
door	string	Door status { OPEN, CLOSED }
gps	string	GPS status { LOCKED, UNLOCKED }
bearer	string	network bearer value {

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 304 / 349
Strict confidential		

		GSM, ETHERNET, WLAN, UNKNOWN }
region	string	Equipment region { AMERICAS_902_928, ASIA_915_928, AUSTRALIA_915_928, CHINA_779_787, EUROPE_433_433, EUROPE_863_870 }
maxTxPower	integer	maximum transmission power (dBm) min = 0, max = 30 dBm, default = 27dBm
allowGPSPosition	boolean	Authorizes the update of the GPS location default = true
networkMaxDelayUp	integer	Duration of the upstream paquet transfer to LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 1000 ms, default = 350 ms
networkMaxDelayDown	integer	Duration of the downstream paquet transfer from LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 1000 ms, default = 350 ms
visibility	string	Equipment visibility { PRIVATE, PUBLIC } Default : true
lastEvents	LastEventDto[]	List of last events
lastStatistics	LastStatisticDto[]	List of last statistics

4.24 EquipmentConnectionDto

Field	Type	Description
id	string	Connection identifier
networkBearer	string	Network bearer {GSM, ETHERNET, WLAN, UNKNOWN}
startDate	integer	The start date of the period (EPOCH date in ms)
endDate	integer	The end date of the period (EPOCH date in ms)
eui	string	Equipment EUI
ip	string	Equipment IP address
failCause	string	Failure cause
tx	integer	Accumulated bytes transmitted to station during the period
rx	integer	Accumulated bytes received from station during the period

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 305 / 349
Strict confidential		

connected	boolean	true: connected, false: disconnected, null: never connected
-----------	---------	---

4.25 EquipmentControlDto

Field	Group	Type	Description
cpuCurrent	cpu	integer	The current CPU level expressed in percent
cpuAlarmState	cpu	string	The current CPU alarm status. {ON, OFF}
cpuAlarmThreshold	cpu	integer	CPU alarm threshold [0..100] When reached, a cpu alarm is sent
cpuAlarmHysteresis	cpu	integer	CPU alarm hysteresis (%) Used in conjunction with threshold to stop the alarm when cpu is below abs(threshold - hysteresis).
diskSystemVolumeCurrent	diskSystem	integer	The current storage level of system disk volume expressed in percent of volume used
diskSystemAlarmState	diskSystem	string	The current disk system alarm status {ON, OFF}
diskSystemAlarmThreshold	diskSystem	integer	Disk system usage threshold [0..100]. When reached, a disk alarm is sent.
diskSystemAlarmHysteresis	diskSystem	integer	Disk system alarm hysteresis. Used in conjunction with threshold to stop the alarm when current disk volume is below abs (threshold - hysteresis).
diskUserVolumeCurrent	diskUser	integer	The current storage level of user disk volume expressed in percent of volume used.
diskUserAlarmState	diskUser	string	The current disk user alarm status {ON, OFF}
diskUserAlarmThreshold	diskUser	integer	Disk user usage threshold [0..100]. When reached, a disk alarm is sent.
diskUserAlarmHysteresis	diskUser	integer	Disk user alarm hysteresis. Used in conjunction with threshold to stop the alarm when user disk volume is below abs(threshold - hysteresis).
doorStateCurrent	door	string	Door state {OPEN, CLOSED}
doorThreshold	door	integer	Threshold value in lux (illuminance) to detect that the door is open [0..80000]
gpsStatusCurrent	gps	string	GPS state {LOCKED, UNLOCKED}

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 306 / 349
Strict confidential		

gpsThreshold	gps	integer	Threshold value in seconds to trigger a GPS unlocked alarm [0..3600]
ramCurrent	ram	integer	The current RAM level. Percent memory used expressed as a percentage. Value in the range [0..100]
ramAlarmState	ram	string	The current RAM alarm status {ON, OFF}
ramAlarmThreshold	ram	integer	RAM usage threshold. When reached, a RAM alarm is sent
ramAlarmHysteresis	ram	integer	RAM alarm hysteresis. Used in conjunction with threshold to stop the alarm when ram is below abs(threshold - hysteresis).
rsiCurrent	rsi	integer	The current GSM RSSI level in dBm. Possible values are 0 113 dBm or less 1 111 dBm 2...30 109... 53 dBm 31 51 dBm or greater 99 not known or not detectable
rsiAlarmState	rsi	string	The current GSM RSSI alarm status. {ON, OFF}
rsiAlarmThreshold	rsi	integer	RSSI alarm threshold [0..100]. When reached (RSSI value below threshold), a RSSI alarm is sent.
rsiAlarmHysteresis	rsi	integer	RSSI alarm hysteresis. Used in conjunction with threshold to stop the alarm when rssi value above (threshold + hysteresis).
temperatureCurrent	temperature	integer	The current temperature in degrees Celsius.
temperatureAlarmState	temperature	string	The current temperature alarm status. {ON, OFF}
temperatureAlarmThreshold	temperature	integer	Temperature threshold. When reached, a temperature alarm is sent
temperatureAlarmHysteresis	temperature	integer	Temperature alarm hysteresis. Used in conjunction with threshold to stop the alarm when temperature below abs(threshold - hysteresis).
systemUptime		integer	Elapsed time since the system is up (ms)

4.26 EquipmentEventDto

Field	Type	Description
-------	------	-------------

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 307 / 349
Strict confidential			

id	integer	identifer
eui	string	Equipment EUI
name	string	name
createTimeStamp	integer	Date of the event (EPOCH date in ms)
type	string	Event type { AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RESTITUTION, AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RESTITUTION_FACTORY, CONNECTED, DISCONNECTED, CPU_OFF, CPU_ON, DISK_SYSTEM_OFF, DISK_SYSTEM_ON, DISK_USER_OFF, DISK_USER_ON, DOOR_CLOSED, DOOR_OPEN, GPS_LOCKED, GPS_UNLOCKED, HELLO, POWER_LOST, RAM_OFF, RAM_ON, RESTART, RSSI_OFF, RSSI_ON, SHUTDOWN, START, TEMPERATURE_OFF, TEMPERATURE_ON }
port	integer	port
connected	boolean	connection status

4.27 EquipmentManagementDto

Field	Type	Description
addressType	string	The address type {UNKNOWN, IPV4, IPV6, IPV4Z, IPV6Z, DNS}
address	string	equipment IP address
managerPort	integer	equipment management port (supervision port)
managerCommunity	string	equipment manager community
agentPort	integer	equipment agent port

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 308 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.28 EquipmentSnmLogDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
eui	string	Equipment EUI
createTimeStamp	integer	creation date (EPOCH date in ms)
origin	string	Origin { FROM_EQUIPMENT, TO_EQUIPMENT }
content	string	log content
action	string	Task action : { FILE_EXCHANGE_EXECUTE, FILE_EXCHANGE_ABORT, SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS_EXECUTE, SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS_ABORT, UPDATE_EXECUTE, UPDATE_ABORT, SPECIFIC_COMMAND_EXECUTE, SPECIFIC_COMMAND_ABORT, MANAGEMENT_EXECUTE, MANAGEMENT_GET_VALUES, SET_CONFIGURATION, GET_CONFIGURATION, GET_CONFIGURATIONS, GET_STATISTICS, GET_VERSIONS, GET_VERSION, GET_VALUES, SET_VALUES, GET_CONTROLS, SET_CONTROLS, GET_LAN_MODULES }
transactionId	string	<wanesy key>.<task id>

4.29 EquipmentStateDto

Field	Type	Description
date	integer	Date of the state (EPOCH date in ms)
cpuMin	integer	minimum CPU value
cpuAvg	integer	average CPU value
cpuMax	integer	maximum CPU value
ramMin	integer	minimum RAM value

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 309 / 349
Strict confidential		

ramAvg	integer	average RAM value
ramMax	integer	maximum RAM value
systemDiskUsed	integer	used space for system disk
userDiskUsed	integer	used space for user disk
extraDiskUsed	integer	used space for extra disk
temperatureMin	integer	minimum temperature value
temperatureAvg	integer	average temperature value
temperatureMax	integer	maximum temperature value
gsmRssiMin	integer	RSSI minimum
gsmRssiAvg	integer	RSSI average
gsmRssiMax	integer	RSSI maximum
doorStatus	string	door status {OPEN, CLOSED}
gpsStatus	string	GPS status {LOCKED, UNLOCKED}
gpsLockRatio	integer	GPS lock ratio
gpsSatellitesNumber	integer	Number of satellites for GPS
gpsLatitude	real	Latitude in decimal degrees
gpsLongitude	integer	Longitude in decimal degrees
gpsAltitude	integer	GPS altitude in meters
supplyPowerSource	string	supply power {ON, OFF}
supplyPowerMillivolts	integer	supply power in millivolts

4.30 EquipmentVersionDto

Field	Type	Description
lastSuccessQueryDate	integer	Query date (EPOCH date in ms)
fromDate	integer	Start date (EPOCH date in ms)
toDate	integer	End date (EPOCH date in ms)
eui	string	Equipment EUI
hash	string	Hash code
versions	VersionDto[]	List of VersionDto

4.31 ErrorDto

Field	Type	Description
code	string	Message code
message	string	Error message
params	object[]	The array objects used to build the message

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 310 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.32 FleetDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
customer	CustomerDto	The customer owner of this fleet
name	string	name

4.33 FleetEquipmentsStatisticDto

Field	Type	Description
metricName	string	Metric name
numericStatistics	list	List of numericStatisticDto

4.34 FleetLastEventCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
fleet	FleetDto	The Fleet (visible fields : name)
counters	LastEventCounterDto[]	list of LastEventCounterDto

4.35 FileDto

Field	Type	Description
directory	boolean	boolean indicator
name	string	File name
size	integer	File size
date	integer	Last modified date (EPOCH date in ms)

4.36 HistoricActivityInstanceDto

Field	Type	Description
Id	String	The unique identifier of this historic activity instance
activityId	string	The unique identifier of the activity in the process
activityName	String	Name of this activity
activityType	String	The XML tag of the activity as in the process file
processDefinitionId	String	Process definition reference
processInstanceId	String	Process instance reference
executionId	String	Execution reference

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 311 / 349
Strict confidential			

taskId	String	The corresponding task in case of task activity
calledProcessInstanceId	String	The called process instance in case of call activity
assignee	String	Assignee in case of user task activity
startTime	Date	Time when the activity instance started
endTime	Date	Time when the activity instance ended
durationInMillis	Long	Difference between endTime and startTime
deleteReason	String	Returns the delete reason for this activity, if any was set (if completed normally, no delete reason is set)
tenantId	String	The tenant identifier for the historic activity
Response	String	The result of the step execution
Status	String	The status of this activity OK - KO

4.37 HistoricProcessInstanceDto

Field	Type	Description
Id	String	The process instance id
businessKey	String	The user provided unique reference to this process instance
processDefinitionId	String	The process definition reference
processDefinitionName	String	The name of the process definition of the process instance
processDefinitionKey	String	The key of the process definition of the process instance
processDefinitionVersion	Number	The version of the process definition of the process instance
deploymentId	String	The deployment id of the process definition of the process instance
startTime	Date	The time the process was started
endTime	Date	The time the process was ended
durationInMillis	Long	Difference between endTime and startTime
endActivityId	String	Reference to the activity in which this process instance ended. Note that a process instance can have multiple end events, in this case it might not be deterministic which activity id will be referenced here
startUserId	String	The authenticated user that started this process instance. This is a workflow user and not an oss user.
startActivityId	String	The start activity
deleteReason	String	reason for the process instance's deletion
superProcessInstanceId	String	The process instance id of a potential super process instance or null if no super process instance exists
tenantId	String	The tenant identifier for the process instance
Name	String	The name for the process instance
Description	String	Description of the processVariable

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 312 / 349
Strict confidential		

Processvariables	Map	The process variables name - value
Status	String	Status of this process instance OK - KO

4.38 HistoricVariableInstanceDto

Field	Type	Description
Id	String	The unique identifier of this variable
variableName	string	The name of this variable
variableTypeName	String	The type of the variable
Value	Object	The value of this variable
processInstanceId	String	The process instance reference
taskId	String	the task id of the task, in case this variable instance has been set locally on a task
createTime	Date	Time when the variable was created
lastUpdateTime	Date	Time when the value was last updated

4.39 HistoricProcessInstanceListByBusinessKeyDto

Field	Type	Description
businessKey	String	The business key of the process instance
processDefinitionId	String	The process definition reference
processDefinitionName	String	The name of the process definition of the process instance
processDefinitionKey	String	The key of the process definition of the process instance
processDefinitionVersion	Integer	The version of the process definition of the process instance
startTime	Date	The time the earliest process was started
endTime	Date	Time when the variable was created
nbEquipmentsSuccess	Integer	The number of equipment which have ended in success
nbEquipmentsPending	Integer	The number of equipment which still have steps to perform
nbEquipmentsFail	Integer	The number of equipment which have ended in error
historicProcessInstances	Array	The list of historic process Instances Dto with the given businessKey

4.40 ItemDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Item identifier

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 313 / 349
Strict confidential		

key	string	Item key selection type 'ENDPOINT' : devEui value selection type 'LORA STATION' : id value
-----	--------	--

4.41 JoinRequestDto

Field	Type	Description
devEui	string	Endpoint identifier
appEui	string	Application identifier
joinRequestFrame	string	The hexadecimal representation of the Join request received from the device, composed of the MHDR, the Payload and the MIC.
joinAcceptFrame	string	The hexadecimal representation of the plaintext Join-Accept message without the MIC, formatted by the LoRa Network Server: MHDR, AppNonce (will be replaced), NetID, DevAddr, DLSettings, RxDelay and optionally CFList (26 or 58 characters).
loraWanVersion	string	default value : "1.0"

4.42 JwtDto

Field	Type	Description
token	string	Token value
tokenType	string	Token type {Bearer}
expiredDate	integer	Expiration date as an (EPOCH date in ms)

4.43 LastEventCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	LastEventCounter identifier
fleet	FleetDto	The fleet
type	string	LastEvent type { ALARM, NOTIFICATION }
name	string	LastEvent name
count	integer	Number of last events of the fleet of the type

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 314 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.44 LastEventDto

Field	Type	Description		
id	integer	Last event identifier		
equipment	EquipmentDto	The equipment		
date	integer	Last event date (EPOCH date in ms)		
domain	string	Functional domain this lastEvent come from { BSC, LNS }		
type	string	Last event type { ALARM, NOTIFICATION }		
name	string	Enumeration name		
		Type		
		Description		
		AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RE STORATION	NOTIFICATION	system has been automatically restored
		AUTOMATIC_SYSTEM_RE STORATION_FACTORY	NOTIFICATION	system has been automatically restored to its factory settings
		HELLO	NOTIFICATION	sent every 24 hours to notify the presence of the station
		PREVIOUS_CONFIG_RE STORATION	NOTIFICATION	previous configuration has been restored
		RESTART	NOTIFICATION	agent has been restarted.
		START	NOTIFICATION	agent has started running
		POWER_LOST	ALARM	power has been lost
		SHUTDOWN	ALARM	agent is in the process of being shut down
		CONNECTION	ALARM / NOTIF.	connection is ON / OFF
		CPU	ALARM / NOTIF.	CPU alarm is ON / OFF
		DOOR	ALARM / NOTIF.	door is open / closed
		GPS	ALARM / NOTIF.	GPS is unlocked / locked
		RAM	ALARM / NOTIF.	RAM alarm is ON / OFF
RSSI	ALARM / NOTIF.	RSSI alarm is ON / OFF		
SYSTEM_DISK	ALARM / NOTIF.	System disk alarm is ON / OFF		
TEMPERATURE	ALARM / NOTIF.	Temperature alarm is ON / OFF		
USER_DISK	ALARM / NOTIF.	User disk alarm is ON / OFF		
value	string	Last event value		
markedAsRead	boolean	Last event has been read (true)		

4.45 LastOperationDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Last operation identifier
equipment	EquipmentDto	The equipment
date	integer	EPOCH date in ms
type	string	The operation type { FILE_EXCHANGE, GET_CONFIGURATION, GET_CONTROLS, GET_LAN_MODULES, GET_MANAGEMENT, GET_VALUES, GET_VERSIONS, SET_CONFIGURATION, SET_CONTROLS, SET_MANAGEMENT, SET_VALUES, SPECIFIC_COMMAND, SPECTRUM_ANALYSIS, UPDATE_FIRMWARE }
status	string	The operation status {PENDING, OK, KO, CANCELLED}
transactionId	string	The task transaction identifier

4.46 LastStatisticDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Statistic identifier
equipment	EquipmentDto	The equipment
date	integer	EPOCH date in ms
name	string	{ ALTITUDE, CPU, EXTRA_DISK, GPS_LOCK_RATIO, GPS_SATELLITES_NUMBER, LATITUDE, LONGITUDE, RAM, RSSI, SUPPLY_POWER_MILLI_VOLT, SYSTEM_DISK, TEMPERATURE, USER_DISK }
min	real	Minimum value

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 316 / 349
Strict confidential		

max	real	Minimum value
average	real	Average value

4.47 LbsErrorDto

Field	Type	Description
timestamp	Int	Date at which the error occurred
component	String	The component which threw the error
message	String	The error message
severity	String	WARNING, ERROR or FATAL

4.48 LbsSolverDto

Field	Type	Description
name	String	Name of the solver

4.49 LnsCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
type	string	LNS LastEvent type {ALARM, NOTIFICATION}
count	integer	Number of last Events

4.50 LnsEquipmentDto

Field	Type	Description
stationId	string	LNS equipment identifier (Extended Unique Identifier)
groupId	integer	Group identifier
longitude	real	LNS equipment longitude
latitude	real	LNS equipment latitude (decimal degrees)
altitude	real	LNS equipment altitude (decimal degrees)
region	string	LNS equipment region <pre>{ AMERICAS_902_928, ASIA_915_928, AUSTRALIA_915_928, CHINA_779_787, EUROPE_433_433, EUROPE_863_870 }</pre>
maxTxPower	integer	maximum transmission power (dBm) min = 0, max = 30 dBm, default = 27dBm

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 317 / 349
Strict confidential		

allowGPSPosition	boolean	Authorizes the update of the GPS location default = true
networkMaxDelayUp	integer	Duration of the upstream paquet transfer to LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 9999 ms, default = 350 ms
networkMaxDelayDown	integer	Duration of the downstream paquet transfer from LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 9999 ms, default = 350 ms
visibility	string	Equipment visibility { PRIVATE, PUBLIC }

4.51 MessageDto

Field	Type	Description
msgId	string	Message identifier
direction	string	Message direction { UPLINK, DOWNLINK }
stationId	string	LNS equipment identifier (Extended Unique Identifier)
ip	string	IP address
port	integer	port
devEui	string	64 bit end-device id, EUI-64 (unique)
fcnt	integer	Frequency count
type	string	Message typeq { JoinRequest, JoinAccept, UnconfirmedDataUp, UnconfirmedDataDown, ConfirmedDataUp, ConfirmedDataDown }
macs	MacDto[]	Mac command array
message	MessageRxpKtxpkDto	The message
timestamp	integer	The message timestamp (EPOCH date in ms)

4.51.1 MacDto

Field	Type	Description
command	string	MAC command

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 318 / 349
Strict confidential			

		<pre> { LinkCheckReq, LinkADRReq, DutyCycleReq, RXParamSetupReq, DevStatusReq, NewChannelReq, RXTimingSetupReq, LinkCheckAns, LinkADRAns, DutyCycleAns, RXParamSetupAns, DevStatusAns, NewChannelAns, RXTimingSetupAns } </pre>
data	string	Data

4.51.2 MessageRxpKTxpkDto

Field	Type	Description
tmst	integer	The value of the gateway internal time counter at the instant the LoRa frame was received, with microsecond granularity. The value rolls over approximately every 72 minutes. The timestamp values generated by different gateways are unrelated.
time	string	Approximate UTC time of receipt of the LoRa frame. The precision is one microsecond. The format is ISO 8601 "compact" format.
tmms	integer	Approximate UTC time of receipt of the LoRa frame in the form of the number of milliseconds since the beginning of the first second of 1970
freq	real	The centre frequency of the received signal in units of MHz.
chan	integer	Concentrator "IF" channel on which the frame was received.
rfch	integer	A decimal integer representing an 8-bit field. The four more significant bits contain the identity of the radio board on which the frame was received. The four less significant bits are unused.
stat	integer	The result of the gateway's CRC test on the frame. (1 = correct; -1 = incorrect; 0 = no CRC test was performed).
modu	string	The modulation technique used: "LORA" or "FSK".

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 319 / 349
Strict confidential		

datr	string	data rate
codr	string	ECC code rate
rsi	integer	Received signal strength, in units of dBm.
lsnr	real	The measured received signal to noise ratio in units of dB. Not used when modulation technique is FSK
size	integer	data size
data	string	data
imme	boolean	Txpk only. If true, the gateway is commanded to transmit the frame immediately.
powe	integer	Txpk only. The output power which what the gateway is commanded to transmit the frame.
ipol	boolean	Txpk only. If true, commands gateway to invert the polarity of the transmitted bits.
ncrc	boolean	Txpk only. If true, disable physical layer CRC generation by the transmitter.
rsig	RsigDto[]	The Rsig array

4.51.3 RsigDto

Field	Type	Description
ant	integer	Identifies the antenna, within the GW card. The value does not identify the antenna within the GW.
chan	integer	Concentrator "IF" channel on which the frame was received.
ftime	integer	The precise time of receipt, in units of nanoseconds.
time	integer	Approximate UTC time of receipt of the LoRa frame. The precision is one microsecond. The format is ISO 8601 'compact' format.
etime	string	The Base 64 encoding of the encrypted precise time of receipt. The encryption algorithm is AES-128. The un-encrypted value contains 16 octets. The final six contain the time since the most recent second boundary, in big endian ordering and in 5 units of nanoseconds/2 ⁵ . The remaining ten octets are zero.
rssic	integer	The measured received signal strength in units of dBm
rssis	integer	The measured strength of the received LoRa signal in units of dBm. Never used if the "modu" component of containing "rxpk" object does not equal "LoRa".
rssisd	integer	Standard deviation of the measured strength of the received LoRa signal in units of dBm (rsi) during the LoRa frame preamble. Never used if the "modu" component of containing "rxpk" object does not equal "LoRa".

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 320 / 349
Strict confidential		

lsnr	real	The measured received signal to noise ratio in units of dB. Not used when modulation technique is FSK.
foff	integer	The offset of the received signal centre frequency from the "freq" value of the containing "rxpk" object. The value is in units of Hertz. A positive value indicates that the measured signal is of higher frequency than the "rxpk"."freq" value.
timefromgateway	boolean	Time given by gateway.
ft2d	integer	The correction that should be applied to the fine timestamp carried in the JSON object "etime". The corrected timestamp is the sum of "ft2d" and the decrypted "etime".
rfbsb	real	The ratio of the energy of the full band signal to that of the sum of the sub band signals, expressed as a percentage.
rs2s1	real	The ratio of the energy of the Sub-band 2 signal to the energy of the Sub-band 1 signal.

4.52 LnsEventDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	LNS event identifier
date	integer	Event date (EPOCH date in ms)
objectEui	string	The object Extended Unique Identifier. Object can be a LnsEquipment or an Endpoint.
type	string	Event type { ALARM, NOTIFICATION }
name	string	Event name { NEVER_SEEN, JOINED, JOIN_MIC_ERROR, JOIN_DEV_NONCE_ERROR, UPLINK_OK, FCOUNT_ERROR, MIC_ERROR, APP_NOT_EXIST, QUEUE, NET_ADDR, REQUEST_NOT_EXIST, CLUSTER_NOT_EXIST, MOTE_NOT_EXIST, APP_KEY, TX_TIMEOUT, TX_NO_ACK, TX_ERROR, RX_ERROR, }

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 321 / 349
Strict confidential		

		FCOUNT_UPDATE, CNT_NOT_SYNC }
value	string	Last event value

4.53 LnsEquipmentsLastEventCountersDto

Field	Type	Description
stations	StationsLastEventCounterListDto	

4.53.1 StationsLastEventCounterListDto

Field	Type	Description
counters	CounterDto[]	

4.53.2 CounterDto

Field	Type	Description
type	string	LNS last event counter
name	string	Last event name
count	integer	Number of not read last events of type

4.54 LnsEquipmentWhichSawEndpointDto

Field	Type	Description
lastDate	integer	EPOCH date in ms when the equipment "saw" the endpoint.
InsEquipment	LnsEquipmentDto	The LNS equipment

4.55 LnsLastEventDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	LNS last event identifier
groupId	integer	Customer identifier
customerName	string	Customer name
date	integer	Last event date (EPOCH date in ms)

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 322 / 349
Strict confidential		

objectEui	string	The object Extended Unique Identifier. Object can be a LnsEquipment or an Endpoint.
type	string	Last event type { ALARM, NOTIFICATION }
name	string	Last event name { NEVER_SEEN, JOINED, JOIN_MIC_ERROR, JOIN_DEV_NONCE_ERROR, UPLINK_OK, FCOUNT_ERROR, MIC_ERROR, APP_NOT_EXIST, QUEUE, NET_ADDR, REQUEST_NOT_EXIST, CLUSTER_NOT_EXIST, MOTE_NOT_EXIST, APP_KEY, TX_TIMEOUT, TX_NO_ACK, TX_ERROR, RX_ERROR, FCOUNT_UPDATE, CNT_NOT_SYNC }
value	string	Last event value
read	boolean	Last event has been read (true)

4.56 LnsLastEventCounterDto

Field	Type	Description
InsEvent	LnsEventDto	LNS last event
count	integer	Number of LNS last event occurrences which are not marked as read

4.1 LogDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Log identifier
type	string	Value is log

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 323 / 349
Strict confidential		

logLevel	string	The log level
logMessage	string	The message
date	integer	Timestamp in milliseconds
origin	String	The application which logged the message

4.2 LoraStationDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	LoraStation identifier
fleet	FleetDto	Attached fleet
eui	string	Extended U nique Identifier. Value from the 'EUI-64' number space managed by the IEEE
name	string	Name
type	string	Description of the type
ip	string	ip address
port	integer	ip port
connection	boolean	the connection status (null means never connected)
latitude	real	Latitude in decimal degrees
longitude	real	Longitude in decimal degrees
altitude	integer	Altitude in meters
bearer	string	network bearer value { GSM, ETHERNET, WLAN, UNKNOWN }
region	string	Lora station region { AMERICAS_902_928, ASIA_915_928, AUSTRALIA_915_928, CHINA_779_787, EUROPE_433_433, EUROPE_863_870 }
maxTxPower	integer	maximum transmission power (dBm) min = 0, max = 30 dBm, default = 27dBm
allowGPSPosition	boolean	Authorizes the update of the GPS location default = true
networkMaxDelayUp	integer	Duration of the upstream paquet transfer to LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 9999 ms, default = 350 ms
networkMaxDelayDown	integer	Duration of the downstream paquet transfer from LNS (ms) min = 0 ms, max = 9999 ms, default = 350 ms
visibility	string	Lora station visibility

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 324 / 349
Strict confidential		

		{ PRIVATE, PUBLIC }
lastEvents	LastEventDto[]	List of last events
lastStatistics	LastStatisticDto[]	List of last statistics

Background grey : fields inherited from EquipmentDto

4.3 LoraStationConfigurationDto

Field	Group	Type	Description
lastSuccessQueryDate		integer	Date of the last success query
fromDate		integer	Start date (EPOCH date in ms)
toDate		integer	End date (EPOCH date in ms)
eui		string	Equipment EUI
hash		string	Configuration hash code
rollbackTmoMn	deviceManagement	integer	
statsPeriod	deviceManagement	integer	
whitelist	deviceManagement	string	
configRadio	lan	string	Radio configuration (JSON)
powerThreshold	lan	integer	
durationThreshold	lan	integer	
sourceAux	time	string	
periodResolution	time	string	{ PR16SEC, PR1MIN, PR17MIN, PR1HOUR, PR9HOUR, PR18HOUR, PR36HOUR }
ntp1	time	string	
ntp2	time	string	
ptpMaster	time	string	{TRUE, FALSE}
configVpn	vpn	string	VPN configuration (JSON)
wanInterfaceTypes	wan	WanInterfaceTypeDto	
apn	wan	string	
pinCode	wan	string	4 to 8 digits

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 325 / 349
Strict confidential			

login	wan	string	
password	wan	string	
dhcp	wan	string	{TRUE, FALSE}
defaultIp	wan	string	
defaultBroadcast	wan	string	
defaultGateway	wan	string	
ssid	wan	string	
mode	wan	string	{WEP, WPA}
passwordWlan	wan	string	

4.4 LoraStationModemDto

Field	Type	Description
serialNumber	string	Modem serial number
lanRadioType	string	{ TYPE_169_OR_868, TYPE_LORA_MONO, TYPE_LORA_DUAL, TYPE_LORA_LOC }
location	integer	Position of the modem pn the board
lanRadioHwVersion	string	Hardware version
lanRadioFrontRfHwVersion	string	Font radio frequency version
lanRadioSwVersion	string	Software version
lanRadioAntennaNumber	integer	Number of antenna
lanRadioRfFrontInputPathNumber	integer	Number of input radio path
lanRadioCentralFrequency	integer	Central frequency in MHz
lanRadioRfPathNumber	integer	Number of radio path
lanRadioPathWidth	integer	Width of radio path in KHz
lanRadioMinTxFrequency	integer	Min frequency on tx path
lanRadioMaxTxFrequency	integer	Max frequency on tx path
lanRadioMinRxFrequency	integer	Min frequency on rx path
lanRadioMaxRxFrequency	integer	Max frequency on rx path

4.5 LoraStationModemStatisticDto

Field	Type	Description
date	integer	Statistics date (EPOCH date in ms)
scanData	Map<Long, Map<String, Integer>>	Statistics data
interferers	ModemStatisticInterferDto[]	List of interferers

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 326 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.6 LoraStationNumericStatisticsDto

Field	Type	Description
eui	string	Lora station EUI
timestamp	integer	Date of the statistic (EPOCH date in ms)
data	Map<String, Double>	Statistic data

4.7 LoraStationStatisticsDto

Field	Group	Type	Description
fleetId		integer	Fleet identifier
instant		integer	The instant of the statistics (format : YYYYMMDDHH)
instantInTimestamp		integer	instant in timestamp format (EPOCH date in ms)
rollTimestamp		integer	roll timestamp (EPOCH date in ms)
nbUplinkMessageSum	uplink	integer	Number of uplink messages
sizeUplinkSum	uplink	integer	size of uplink (byte)
ackrSum	uplink	integer	Number of uplink non acknowledged messages
nbDownlinkMessageSum	downlink	integer	Number of downlink messages
sizeDownlinkSum	downlink	integer	size of downlink (byte)
bootCause		string	Boot cause
abortCrash		integer	Abort crash
abortReboot		integer	Abort reboot
startNumber		integer	Start number
ramMin	ram	integer	Minimum RAM utilization (%)
ramAvg	ram	integer	Average RAM utilization (%)
ramMax	ram	integer	Maximum RAM utilization (%)
ramThreshold	ram	integer	RAM alarm threshold (%)
ramHysteresis	ram	integer	RAM alarm hysteresis
cpuMin	cpu	integer	Minimum CPU utilization (%)
cpuAvg	cpu	integer	Average CPU utilization (%)
cpuMax	cpu	integer	Maximum CPU utilization (%)
cpuThreshold	cpu	integer	CPU alarm threshold (%)
cpuHysteresis	cpu	integer	CPU alarm hysteresis
systemDiskUsed	system	integer	System disk utilization (%)
systemDiskThreshold	system	integer	System disk threshold (%)

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 327 / 349
Strict confidential		

systemDiskHysteresis	system	integer	System disk hysteresis
userDiskUsed	user	integer	User disk utilization (%)
userDiskThreshold	user	integer	User disk threshold (%)
userDiskHysteresis	user	integer	User disk hysteresis
extraDiskUsed	extra	integer	Extra disk utilization (%)
extraDiskThreshold	extra	integer	Extra disk threshold (%)
extraDiskHysteresis	extra	integer	Extra disk hysteresis
gsmMinRssi	gsm	integer	Minimum GSM RSSI (db)
gsmAvgRssi	gsm	integer	Average GSM RSSI (db)
gsmMaxRssi	gsm	integer	Maximum GSM RSSI (db)
gsmRssiThreshold	gsm	integer	GSM RSSI alarm threshold (db)
gsmRssiHysteresis	gsm	integer	GSM RSSI alarm hysteresis
gsmServingCell	gsm	string	GSM ser
temperatureMin	temperature	integer	Minimum temperature utilization (%)
temperatureAvg	temperature	integer	Average temperature utilization (%)
temperatureMax	temperature	integer	Maximum temperature utilization (%)
temperatureThreshold	temperature	integer	temperature alarm threshold (%)
temperatureHysteresis	temperature	integer	temperature alarm hysteresis
gpsStatus	gps	string	GPS status
gpsLockRatio	gps	integer	GPS lock ratio
gpsLatitude	gps	real	GPS latitude (decimal degrees)
gpsLongitude	gps	integer	GPS longitude (decimal degrees)
gpsAltitude	gps	integer	GPS altitude (meters)
gpsSatellitesNumber	gps	integer	Number of satellites
doorState	door	string	Door state {OPEN, CLOSED}
doorLastOpen	door	integer	Door last open date (EPOCH date in ms)
doorLastClose	door	integer	Door last closed date (EPOCH date in ms)
supplyPowerSource	supply	string	Power source {MAIN, AUX}
supplyPowerMilliVolts	supply	integer	Power suply (mv)
restartSum	packetForwarder	integer	Number of packet forwarder restarts during the period
uptimeAvg	packetForwarder	integer	Packet forwarder uptime in ms
modemStats		List<LoraStationModemStatisticsDto>	
loraStats		Erreur ! Source du renvoi introuvable.	The LoRa statistics as calculated by the station.

4.8 LoraStationTermStatisticsDto

Field	Type	Description
eui	string	Lora station EUI
timestamp	integer	Date of the statistic (EPOCH date in ms)
fineTimestamp	integer	The Base 64 encoding of the encrypted precise time
fineTimestampStatus	string	timestamp status { NOT_FOUND, NO_KEYS, FAIL_DECRYPT, DECRYPTED }
data	Map<String, Double>	Statistic data

4.9 ModemStatisticInterferDto

Field	Type	Description
frequencyMin	integer	Interferer minimum frequency (Hz)
frequencyMax	integer	Interferer maximum frequency (Hz)
powerAvg	integer	Interferer average power (dBm)
powerMax	integer	Interferer maximum power (dBm)
dutyCycle	integer	Interferer duty cycle

4.10 MetaDto

Field	Type	Description
name	string	DTO name
fields	List<MetaFieldDto>	List of metaFields

4.11 MetaFieldDto

Field	Type	Description
name	string	Field name
group	string	Group name
type	string	Type {string, integer, real, boolean}
description	string	Description

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 329 / 349
Strict confidential			

association	string	The type used in a collection (example List<string>, List<CustomerDto>)
mandatory	boolean	True for a mandatory field (a not null field)
authorized	boolean	True if the field can be provided in the request body
minLength	integer	Minimum length of the field value (example minLength=1 means that the field cannot be empty)
maxLength	integer	Maximum length of the field value
min	object	Minimum field value (example: 10, 20.4)
max	object	Maximum field value
set	object[]	Finite set of possible values for a field example ["A", "B", "C"]
regex	string[]	List of regex to apply to the field
defaultValue	object	Default value (example: 0, 2.1)
read	boolean	Defines the authorization to read the field according to the role
write	boolean	Defines the authorization to write the field according to the role

4.12 MetricsDto

Field	Type	Description
memory	integer	Total system memory in KB
availableMemory	integer	The amount of free memory in KB
systemUptime	integer	The system uptime in milliseconds
applicationUptime	integer	The application context uptime in milliseconds
currentProfile	string	The current Spring profile
userLanguage	string	The user language
userTimeZone	string	The user time zone
logFile	string	The logging path file
applicationConfiguration	Map<String, String>	List of application properties {key, value}

4.13 NumericStatisticDto

Field	Type	Description
min	integer	Minimum range value
max	integer	Maximum range value
value	integer	Statistic value

4.14 PaginatedDto

Field	Type	Description
-------	------	-------------

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 330 / 349
Strict confidential		

page	integer	Page number [1..n]
nbPages	integer	Number of pages
pageSize	integer	The page size
count	integer	The number of elements per page
totalCount	integer	The total number of elements

4.15 ProcessDefinitionDto

Field	Type	Description
Id	String	The unique identifier
category	String	category name which is derived from the tarNamespace attribute in the definitions element
name	String	label used for display purposes
key	String	unique name for all versions this process definitions
description	String	description of this process
version	Number	version of this process definition
resourceName	String	Name of the resource of this process definition
deploymentId	String	The deployment in which this process definition is contained
diagramResourceName	String	The resource name in the deployment of the diagram image (if any)
hasStartFormKey	Bool	Does this process definition has a
isGraphicalNotationDefined	Bool	Does this process definition has a graphical notation defined (such that a diagram can be generated)?
suspended	Bool	Returns true if the process definition is in suspended state
tenantId	String	The tenant identifier of this process definition
engineVersion	String	The engine version for this process definition (5 or 6)
xmlB64	String	The process in XML version in Base64
processVariables	Map	Map of process variables. name - type

4.16 ProgressMonitorDto

Field	Type	Description
status	string	Progress status { IN_PROGRESS, OK, KO }
done	integer	Number of elements treated

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 331 / 349
Strict confidential		

total	integer	Total number of elements to treat
error	ErrorDto	The error if status is KO
creationDate	integer	Creation date of the monitor (EPOCH date in ms)
startDate	integer	Start date of the progress monitor (EPOCH date in ms)
endDate	integer	End date of the progress monitor (EPOCH date in ms)
currentDate	integer	Date of the treatment of the current element (EPOCH date in ms)
accessDate	integer	Date of access to the monitor by a user (EPOCH date in ms)
result	object	A representation of the web service result

4.17 RoleDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	role identifier
name	string	Role name. Predefined roles names are { READER, USER, ADMIN, SUPER_ADMIN }
roleType	string	Role type { READER, USER, ADMIN, SUPER_ADMIN }
level	integer	Role level { READER: [10,19], USER: [20,29], ADMIN: [30,39], SUPER_ADMIN: [40,49] }

4.18 RxMessageDto

Field	Type	Description
msgId	string	internal identifier
port	integer	frame port number
timestamp	integer	epoch unix

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink		
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights		
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD		Page 332 / 349
Strict confidential			

devAddr	string	32 bit device address (non-unique) within the current network
fcntUp	integer	frame counter upstream
fcntDown	integer	frame counter downstream
frequency	real	reception frequency
modulation	string	{ LORA, FSK }
bandwidth	integer	reception bandwidth (kHz)
sf	integer	spreading factor
adr	string	True when adaptative data rate is enabled
codingRate	string	
devEui	string	64 bit end-device id, EUI-64 (unique)
payload	string	message content
encrypted	boolean	if true, message content is encrypted
keySessionId	string	Key session identifier
stations	RxMessageStationsDto[]	List of station RX messages

4.19 RxMessageStationsDto

Field	Type	Description
stationId	integer	LNS equipment identifier
timestamp	integer	RX message date (EPOCH date in ms)
fineTimestamp	integer	The Base 64 encoding of the encrypted precise time
fineTimestampStatus	string	timestamp status { NOT_FOUND, NO_KEYS, FAIL_DECRYPT, DECRYPTED }
rxPath	RxPathDto[]	List of RX paths

4.20 RxPathDto

Field	Type	Description
channel	integer	Channel
radioId	integer	Radio identifier

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 333 / 349
Strict confidential		

rssr	real	Received signal strength, in units of dBm.
snr	real	The signal to noise ratio, in units of dB.

4.21 SelectionDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Selection identifier
name	string	Name
type	string	type { ENDPOINT, LORA_STATION }
description	string	Description
items	ItemDto[]	List of ItemDto
dtos	Dto[]	List of Dto 2 types : LoraStationDot, EndpointDto
count	integer	number of dto in dtos list

4.22 TaskDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Task identifier
status	string	Task status { PENDING, OK, KO }
action	string	Task predefined action
callerPath	string	Path of the caller
eui	string	Equipment EUI
creationDate	integer	Creation date of the task (EPOCH date in ms)
sendParameters	string[][]	Sent parameters
receivedParameters	string[][]	Received parameters
criteria	string[][]	Map of criteria for retrieving tasks
message	string	Message for describing the task status
errorCode	integer	Error code
errorMessage	string	Error message

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 334 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.23 TaskMessageDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	Task message identifier
message	string	The text of the message
date	integer	Message date (EPOCH date in ms)
step	string	Step description <pre>{ RECEIVED_FROM_APPLICATION, RECEIVED_FROM_EQUIPMENT, ROUTING_TO_EQUIPMENT, ROUTING_TO_APPLICATION, SEND_TO_EQUIPMENT }</pre>
location	string	Location within the step Examples : Message sending to equipment, RouterService.routeToApplication()
next	boolean	True for executing next step, false otherwise

4.24 TxMessageDto

Field	Type	Description
msgId	string	internal message identifier
timestamp	integer	epoch unix
devEui	string	64 bit end-device id, EUI-64 (unique)
port	integer	Port number
payload	string	message content (base64)
txEvent	string	<pre>{ SENT, ACK, NO_ACK, ERROR, TIMEOUT }</pre>
txStatus	string	current message status <pre>{ OK, KO, IN_PROGRESS }</pre>
ack	boolean	if true acknowledge is requested
nbRetry	integer	retry number status

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 335 / 349
Strict confidential		

maxRetry	integer	max allowed retry
timeToLive	integer	maximum time to live
keySessionId	string	The identifier of the generated session keys NwkSKey and AppSKey
fcntDown	integer	frame counter downstream
historic	TxMessageHistoricDto[]	

4.25 TxMessageHistoricDto

Field	Type	Description
timestamp	integer	epoch unix
txStatus	string	{ SENT, ACK }

4.26 UnsentRxMessageDto

Field	Type	Description
devEui	string	Endpoint identifier
appEui	string	Global application identifier
devAddr	string	Network endpoint identifier
clusterId	integer	Cluster identifier
msgId	integer	Message identifier
fcntUp	integer	frame counter upstream
fcntDown	integer	frame counter downstream
token	real	Arbitrary value set by Gateway
userdata	UnsentRxMessageUserDataDto	User data
motetx	DetailedMoteRXMessageDto	Endpoint RX message details
gwrx	UnsentRxMessageGatewayDto []	List of gateway Rx

4.27 UnsentRxMessageUserDataDto

Field	Type	Description
fport	integer	port
payload	string	content (base64 or hexa if clusterDto.hexa = true)
maxretry	integer	max allowed retry

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 336 / 349
Strict confidential		

ttl	integer	Time to live
conf	boolean	If true message is confirmed

4.28 UnsentRxMessageGatewayDto

Field	Type	Description
eui	string	Extended Unique Identifier
ant	integer	Identifies the antenna, within the GW card. The value does not identify the antenna within the GW
tmms	integer	Approximate UTC time of receipt of the LoRa frame in the form of the number of milliseconds since the beginning of the first second of 1970
ftime	integer	The precise time of receipt, in units of nanoseconds.
etime	integer	The Base 64 encoding of the encrypted precise time of receipt. The encryption algorithm is AES-128. The un-encrypted value contains 16 octets. The final six contain the time since the most recent second boundary, in big endian ordering and in 5 units of nanoseconds/2 . The remaining ten octets are zero.
time	integer	Approximate UTC time of receipt of the LoRa frame. The precision is one microsecond. The format is ISO 8601 'compact' format
timefromgateway	boolean	True when the accompanying 'time' value is generated by the gateway
chan	integer	Concentrator "IF" channel on which the frame was received
rfch	integer	A decimal integer representing an 8 bit field. The four more significant bits contain the identity of the radio board on which the frame was received. The four less significant bits are unused.
rssic	integer	The measured received signal strength in units of dBm
rssis	integer	The measured strength of the received LoRa signal in units of dBm . Never used if the "modu" component of containing "rxpk" object does not equal "LoRa".
rssid	integer	Standard deviation of the measured strength of the received LoRa signal in units of dBm (rssi)

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 337 / 349
Strict confidential		

		during the LoRa frame preamble. Never used if the "modu" component of containing "rxpk" object does not equal "LoRa"
lsnr	integer	The measured received signal to noise ratio in units of dB. Not used when modulation technique is FSK
foff	integer	The offset of the received signal centre frequency from the "freq" value of the containing "rxpk" object. The value is in units of Hertz. A positive value indicates that the measured signal is of higher frequency than the "rxpk"."freq" value
ft2d	integer	The correction that should be applied to the fine timestamp carried in the JSON object "etime". The corrected timestamp is the sum of "ft2d" and the decrypted "etime"
rfbsb	integer	The ratio of the energy of the full band signal to that of the sum of the sub band signals, expressed as a percentage
rs2s1	integer	The ratio of the energy of the Sub-band 2 signal to the energy of the Sub-band 1 signal

4.28.1 UserDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
firstName	string	firstname
lastName	string	lastname
login	string	login
password	string	password
email	string	email address
phone	string	phone number
avatar	string	avatar url
expirationDate	integer	expiration date (EPOCH date in ms). Default to <code>null</code> which means no limit
enabled	boolean	enabled means that the user can use the authenticated web services. Default to <code>true</code>
requestMaxRate	integer	maximum number of requests per second
requestMaxRateDuration	integer	duration of maximum number of requests exceeding in seconds

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 338 / 349
Strict confidential		

4.29 VersionDto

Field	Type	Description
index	integer	Table index number
description	string	Version number

4.30 WanInterfaceTypeDto

Field	Type	Description
index	Integer	Table index
wanInterfaceType	String	wan interface type { GSM, ETHERNET, LAN }

4.31 WsDto

Field	Type	Description
id	integer	identifier
name	string	web service name
method	string	HTTP method { GET, POST, PUT, DELETE, PATCH }
path	string	web service URI path
role	string	the role required to use the web service { READER, USER, ADMIN, SUPER_ADMIN }
returnType	string	the Dto returned by the web service
scope	string	The scope defines the general access to the web service { PRIVATE, PUBLIC }
since	string	the oss version since the web service exists
workflowGroups	string	list of workflow groups that the web service is eligible for. Values are separated by a comma. Values are in set : { ENDPOINT, STATION }

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 339 / 349
Strict confidential		

asynchronous	boolean	true if the web service is asynchronous
--------------	---------	---

6. Annex B : Error codes

When an error occurs the response body should contain an ErrorDto object which consists of a code and a message.

```
{
  "code": "RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND",
  "message": "Customer '10' not found.",
  "params": [
    "Customer",
    10
  ]
}
```

Figure 3 - Example of error sent in the response body

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 341 / 349
Strict confidential		

6.1 Error code list

Generic messages

FIELD_INCORRECT = The field '{0}' is incorrect. Specification is : {1}.
 RESOURCE_ALREADY_EXISTS = {0} '{1}' already exists.
 RESOURCE_INCORRECT = The resource has a bad syntax. Error details : {0}
 RESOURCE_NOT_FOUND = {0} '{1}' not found.
 CONFIGURATION_INCORRECT = The configuration of '{0}' is incorrect.
 PARAMETER_INCORRECT = The parameter '{0}' is incorrect. Specification is : {1}
 PARAMETER_MISSING = The parameter '{0}' is missing.
 FIELD_INCORRECT = The field '{0}' is incorrect. Specification is : {1}
 MAPPING_INCORRECT = The mapping from resource '{0}' to '{1}' has failed.
 SECURITY_FORBIDDEN = User is forbidden to access to the web service. Check his roles.
 SECURITY_UNAUTHORIZED = An authorization is required. Bad user or/and password.
 URI_INCORRECT = The URI '{0}' is incorrect. Specification : {1}

Specific messages

CUSTOMER_MAXIMUM_EQUIPMENTS = The value of the field 'maxEquipments' ({0}) cannot be less than the actual number of equipments ({1}).
 CUSTOMER_MAXIMUM_EQUIPMENTS_REACHED = The customer '{0}' has reached its maximum number of equipments ({1}).
 CUSTOMER_MAXIMUM_ENDPOINTS = The value of the field 'maxEndpoints' ({0}) cannot be less than the actual number of endpoints ({1}).
 CUSTOMER_MAXIMUM_ENDPOINTS_REACHED = The customer '{0}' has reached its maximum number of endpoints ({1}).
 CUSTOMER_MAXIMUM_USERS = The value of the field 'maxUsers' ({0}) cannot be less than the actual number of users ({1}).
 CUSTOMER_MAXIMUM_USERS_REACHED = The customer '{0}' has reached its maximum number of users ({1}).
 FILE_TRANSFER_FAILED = Failed to transfer the file. Error message : {0}
 RESOURCE_INCORRECT_PROVIDED_FIELDS = The resource is incorrect. {0}. Specification is : {1}
 SECURITY_BAD_CREDENTIALS = Unknown user. Bad login or/and password.
 SECURITY_CUSTOMER_FLEET = The fleet '{0}' does not belong to the customer '{1}'.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 342 / 349
Strict confidential		

SECURITY_CUSTOMER_USER = The user '{0}' does not belong to the customer '{1}'.

SECURITY_DELETE_CUSTOMER = You cannot delete your own customer.

SECURITY_DELETE_ROLE = You cannot delete the role '{0}'.

SECURITY_FLEET_EQUIPMENT = The equipment '{0}' does not belong to the fleet '{1}'.

SECURITY_EQUIPMENT_LAST_EVENT = The lastEvent '{0}' does not belong to the equipment '{1}'.

SECURITY_FORBIDDEN_CUSTOMER = The user '{0}' cannot manage the customer '{1}'.

SECURITY_FORBIDDEN_FIELD = The field '{0}' cannot be managed with this role or this user.

SECURITY_FORBIDDEN_ROLE = The user '{0}' cannot have the role '{1}'.

SECURITY_FORBIDDEN_TASK = The user '{0}' cannot manage the task because it belongs to another customer.

SECURITY_BUILD_TOKEN = The token built has failed.

SECURITY_UPDATE_ROLE = You cannot update the role '{0}'.

SECURITY_USER_ROLE = The user '{0}' has not the role '{1}'.

SECURITY_USER_EXPIRED = The user '{0}' is expired since {1}.

SECURITY_USER_DISABLED = The user '{0}' is disabled.

SERVER_ERROR = Server error, details : {0}

SERVICE_UNAVAILABLE = Service unavailable '{0}'

TASK_KO = The task has failed, see error message for more details.

TASK_NOT_OK = The task status must be 'OK' for retrieving the result.

TASK_OK = The task has successfully been processed.

TASK_PENDING = The task is currently being processed.

CSV_INCORRECT = CSV is incorrect.

CSV_ROW_INCORRECT = CSV row {0} is incorrect.

CSV_ROW_IGNORED = CSV row {0} is ignored.

UNAUTHORIZED_FIELD = Field '{0}' is not authorized.

UNAUTHORIZED_FIELDS = Fields {0} are not authorized. Authorized fields are {1}.

MISSING_AUTHORIZED_FIELDS = Missing authorized fields {0}.

MISSING_AUTHORIZED_AND_MANDATORY_FIELDS = Missing authorized and mandatory fields {0}. Authorized and mandatory fields are {1}.

EMPTY_FILE = The file '{0}' cannot be empty.

FIELD_INCORRECT = The field '{0}' is incorrect.

QUERY_PARAMETER_INCORRECT = The query parameter '{0}' is incorrect.

BODY_PARAMETER_INCORRECT = The body parameter '{0}' is incorrect.

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 343 / 349
Strict confidential		

MIN_VALUE = The minimum value is {0}.

MAX_VALUE = The maximum value is {0}.

MIN_LENGTH = The minimum length is {0}.

MAX_LENGTH = The maximum length is {0}.

VALUE_IN_INTERVAL = The value must belong to the interval [{0}..{1}].

VALUE_IN_SET = The value must belong to the set {0}.

VALUE_REGEX = The value must match the pattern {0}.

UNKNOWN_FIELD = The field '{0}' is unknown.

MANDATORY_FIELD = The field '{0}' must be defined.

UNICITY = The field '{0}' must be unique.

LNS_SERVER_ERROR = The LNS server has encountered a problem. Message is : {0}

FLEET_NOT_ATTACHED = The fleet '{0}' is not attached to any customer.

CLUSTER_NOT_ATTACHED = The cluster '{0}' is not attached to any customer.

ACCESS_ERROR_FILE = Error while accessing to the file '{0}'.

ERROR_ON_FILE = Error on file '{0}'

PROGRESS_MONITOR_IN_PROGRESS = A progress monitoring is already in use. URI is '{0}'.

FAILED_TO_CREATE_RESOURCE = Failed to create the resource {0}.

EXPIRED_DATE = The date has expired.

FIELD_GREATER_THAN_FIELD = The field '{0}' must be greater than the field '{1}'.

6.1.1 LNS Error code list

001 = parameter {0} cannot be null or empty

002 = {0} entity with id {1} not found

003 = {0} is not a valid format for a {1}

004 = Role {0} is not authorized to perform this action

005 = Unexpected error, please contact your administrator

006 = Invalid token

007 = Token has expired

008 = Error JOSE on authentication

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 344 / 349
Strict confidential		

009 = {0}={1}, {2} cannot be null or empty
 010 = Invalid value for parameter {0}, accepted values :{1}
 011 = Argument mismatch
 012 = Credential error
 100 = An error has been received from {0} : {1}
 101 = LoraCmd: deleteGatewaykey failed.
 102 = reload configuration error
 103 = set NS Master error
 104 = LoRa command error
 200 = devEui is already present in the system
 300 = stationId is already present in the system
 301 = Station {0} must be detached first.
 302 = AesKey already exist for this station
 400 = Error accepting TCP client connection
 401 = Error closing TCP server
 402 = Cannot open port {0}
 403 = Server host and port have to be initialized
 404 = Could not get local IP address of interface {0}
 500 = Unable to watch node with path: {0}
 501 = Unable to create/access LNS node with path: {0}
 600 = Cluster name {0} is already used

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 345 / 349
Strict confidential		

6.2 Exchanges samples

Two examples of request/response. First web example one does not require any authentication, and the second needs one.

6.2.1 login

```
curl -v -H 'Content-Type: application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json' -X
POST -d '{"login":"<login>","password":"<pwd>"}'
'http://<host>/oss/application/login'
```

replace :

- <host> by your server domain
- <login> by your login
- <pwd> by your password associated to your login

6.2.1.1 Request

```
POST /oss/application/login HTTP/1.1
User-Agent: curl/7.35.0
Host:wanesy.fr
Accept: */*
Content-Type: application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json
Content-Length: 41

upload completely sent off: 41 out of 41 bytes
HTTP/1.1 201
Server nginx/1.11.10 is not blacklisted
Server: nginx/1.11.10
Date: Fri, 07 Jul 2017 08:09:44 GMT
Content-Type: application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 246
Connection: keep-alive
X-Application-Context: application:docker:8080
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
X-XSS-Protection: 1; mode=block
Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store, max-age=0, must-revalidate
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
X-Frame-Options: DENY
```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 346 / 349
Strict confidential		

6.2.1.2 Response

```
{
  "expiredDate": 1499479934660,
  "tokenType": "Bearer",
  "token":
  "eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJzdWIiOiJzdXB1cmFkbWluIiwicm9sZSI6I1NVUEVSX0FETU1OIiwiz3JvdXBjZCI6IjEiLCJpc3MiOiJvc3NDbG11bnQiLCJleHAiOjE0OTk0Nzk5MzR9.Cyopr2Fp-Uffk24Lie3RJqWlugaJGUolZ71EdHG-n7U"
}
```

6.2.2 getRoles

```
curl -v -i --header "Authorization: Bearer
eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJzdWIiOiJzdXB1cm9zcyIsInJvbGUiOiJTVVBFU19BRE1JTIiIsImdyb3VwSWQiOiJ1IiwiaWF0Ijoi1499479934660" -X GET
http://<host>/oss/application/roles
```

replace host by your server domain or IP address

6.2.3 request

```
GET /oss/application/roles HTTP/1.1
Host: 192.168.4.25
User-Agent: curl/7.44.0
Accept: */*
Authorization: Bearer
eyJhbGciOiJIUzI1NiJ9.eyJzdWIiOiJzdXB1cm9zcyIsInJvbGUiOiJTVVBFU19BRE1JTIiIsImdyb3VwSWQiOiJ1IiwiaWF0Ijoi1499479934660"
X0.5NsTR_OiK9tuBpUJ3tyJbXK9o1JFiT4MQfxQ_UlvOg
```

6.2.4 Response

```
HTTP/1.1 200
Server: nginx/1.13.1
Date: Mon, 10 Jul 2017 13:15:10 GMT
Content-Type: application/vnd.kerlink.iot-v1+json;charset=UTF-8
Content-Length: 298
Connection: keep-alive
X-Content-Type-Options: nosniff
```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 347 / 349
Strict confidential		

```
X-XSS-Protection: 1; mode=block
Cache-Control: no-cache, no-store, max-age=0, must-revalidate
Pragma: no-cache
Expires: 0
X-Frame-Options: DENY
X-Application-Context: application:docker:8080

{
  "count": 4,
  "pageSize": 50,
  "page": 1,
  "totalCount": 4,
  "list": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "READER",
      "roleType": "READER",
      "level": 10
    },
    {
      "id": 2,
      "name": "USER",
      "roleType": "USER",
      "level": 20
    },
    {
      "id": 3,
      "name": "ADMIN",
      "roleType": "ADMIN",
      "level": 30
    },
    {
      "id": 4,
      "name": "SUPER_ADMIN",
      "roleType": "SUPER_ADMIN",
      "level": 40
    }
  ],
  "nbPages": 1
}
```

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 348 / 349
Strict confidential		

END OF DOCUMENT

Classification	This document is the strict property of Kerlink and shall not be either copied nor sent without express written authorization of Kerlink	
Internal Use	Kerlink m2m technologies reserved rights	
Confidential	Kerlink – 1 rue Jacqueline Auriol – 35235 THORIGNÉ-FOUILLARD	Page 349 / 349
Strict confidential		